

AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2023




OCEANA GROUP
POSITIVELY IMPACTING LIVES

Contents

| | Page |
|--|----------------|
| Directors' Responsibilities and Approval of the Group and Company Financial Statements | 2 |
| Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Responsibility Statement | 3 |
| Company Secretary Certification | 3 |
| Directors' Report | 4 – 6 |
| Report of the Audit Committee | 7 – 12 |
| Independent Auditor's Report to the Shareholders of Oceana Group Limited | 13 – 16 |
| Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income | 17 |
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Position | 18 |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity | 19 |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows | 20 |
| Accounting Policies | 21 – 37 |
| Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements | 38 – 96 |

The audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2023, as set out on pages 4 to 96, were prepared under the supervision of Mr Zaf Mahomed CA(SA). The financial statements have been audited in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa No. 71 of 2008.

Directors' Responsibilities and Approval of the Group and Company Financial Statements

To the shareholders of Oceana Group Limited

The directors are required in terms of the Companies Act of South Africa No. 71 of 2008 ("Companies Act") to maintain adequate accounting records and are responsible for the content and integrity of the Group and Company financial statements of Oceana Group Limited and related financial information included in this report. It is their responsibility to ensure that the audited Group and Company financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the Group and Company as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the year then ended 30 September 2023.

The Group and Company financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"), including interpretations of such standards as issued by the Interpretations Committee, the Financial Reporting Procurements as issued by the Financial Standards Reporting Council, the Johannesburg Stock Exchange Listings Requirements, the Namibian Stock Exchange Listing Requirements, the requirements of the Companies Act or relevant laws and establishments, specifically relating to its incorporation and operates in compliance with its Memorandum of Incorporation.

The directors are also responsible for such internal controls as the directors determine are necessary to enable the preparation of Group and Company financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and for maintaining adequate accounting records and an effective system of risk management as well as the preparation of supplementary schedules included in the respective financial statements.

The directors are of the opinion, that the internal control system provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the Group and Company financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss.

The directors believe the Group and Company has adequate resources to continue trading as a going concern in the foreseeable future. The financial statements support the viability of the Group and Company to continue as a going concern.

The external auditors are responsible for independently auditing and reporting on the Group and Company annual financial statements and their unqualified audit report is presented on pages 13 to 16.

The Group and Company financial statements set out on pages 4 to 12, 17 to 96 and 98 to 127 which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved and authorised by the directors and were signed on 24 November 2023 on their behalf by:



Mustaq Brey
Chairman



Neville Brink
Chief Executive Officer

Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Responsibility Statement

The directors and officers, whose names are stated below, hereby confirm that:

- a) The Group and Company financial statements set out on pages 4 to 12, 17 to 96 and 98 to 127, fairly present in all material respects the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of Oceana Group Limited ("the Group") in terms of IFRS;
- b) To the best of our knowledge and belief, no facts have been omitted or untrue statements made that would make the Group and Company financial statements false or misleading;
- c) Internal financial controls have been put in place to ensure that material information relating to the Group, its consolidated subsidiaries and Company have been provided to effectively prepare the consolidated annual financial statements of the Group and Company;
- d) The internal financial controls are adequate and effective and can be relied upon in compiling the Group and Company financial statements, having fulfilled our role and function as executive directors with primary responsibility for implementation and execution of controls;
- e) Where we are not satisfied, we have disclosed to the audit committee and the auditors any deficiencies in design and operational effectiveness of the internal financial controls, and have taken steps to remedy the deficiencies; and
- f) We are not aware of any fraud involving directors.



Neville Brink
Chief Executive Officer

24 November 2023



Zaf Mahomed
Chief Financial Officer

Company Secretary Certification

I certify that Oceana Group Limited has filed all the Oceana Group returns and notices as required by a public company in terms of section 88(2)(e) of the Companies Act of South Africa No. 71 of 2008, as amended, and that such returns and notices are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct and up to date.



Jayesh Jaga
Company Secretary

24 November 2023

Directors' Report

The directors have pleasure in submitting their report on the annual financial statements of the Group and the Company for the year ended 30 September 2023. The directors are of the opinion that stakeholders' interests are best served by presenting the Group's annual financial statements separately from those of the Company. The latter financial statements appear on pages 98 to 127.

NATURE OF BUSINESS AND OPERATIONS

The Group was incorporated in 1918 in South Africa and is listed on the Johannesburg (JSE) and A2X Markets (A2X) stock exchanges in South Africa, as well as the Namibian (NSX) stock exchange. The Group is a participant in the South African, Namibian and USA fishing industries with fishing and production-related activities conducted primarily through three operating segments: Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa); Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) and Wild caught seafood. In addition, Oceana Group Limited (the "Company") also carries on the business of investing surplus funds and providing treasury, information technology services and administration management services to its subsidiaries. This structure creates value through economies of scale and efficiencies in terms of raw material and product volumes, use of vessels and production resources, market focus, risk management and growth opportunities.

The Group consists of a number of operating subsidiaries and joint investments engaged in the catching, processing and procurement of various marine species, including pilchard, anchovy, redeye herring, Gulf menhaden, lobster, squid, horse mackerel and hake.

FINANCIAL RESULTS

The Group delivered a strong performance for the year, driven mainly by record sales volumes of Lucky Star pilchards in a constrained consumer environment and record pricing for fish oil following favourable global supply and demand dynamics. Higher opening inventory levels positioned the Group well to service strong demand and benefit from price improvements across its product range.

The strength of the Group's diversification across species, geographies and currencies enabled it to remain resilient in a challenging operating environment characterised by high inflation, high interest rates, a volatile currency and increased loadshedding in South Africa (SA). The Group's financial results for the year are reflected in the statement of comprehensive income on page 17.

DISPOSAL OF CCS LOGISTICS

The Group disposed of its interest in CCS Logistics with effect 4 April 2023 for R760 million. The disposal realised a profit of R477 million before taxation and R381 million after taxation, directly translating to an increase in earnings for the year.

CCS Logistics was treated as a discontinued operation in the prior year and up to the effective date of sale for reporting purposes having met the IFRS 5: Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, conditions.

SHARE CAPITAL

Ordinary shares in Oceana Group Limited which have been acquired by the Group in terms of an approved share repurchase programme, held by the subsidiaries of Oceana Group Limited, employee share trusts and stakeholder trusts, are classified as treasury shares. Details of the authorised and issued share capital of the Company are set out in note 21.

SPECIAL RESOLUTIONS

The following special resolutions were passed during the course of the year:

- To approve the provision of financial assistance by the Company to related or inter-related companies and others as contemplated in the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008;
- To approve the non-executive directors' remuneration in their capacity as directors only; and To approve the general authority to acquire the Company's shares.

DIVIDENDS

Dividends paid during the year and dividends declared after the reporting date are set out in note 12.

BORROWINGS

The Company's borrowing powers are unlimited in terms of the Memorandum of Incorporation and all borrowings by the Group are subject to the approval process as defined in the Group Authorities Framework. Details of borrowings appear in note 23.

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

The names of the directors and officers for the current financial year and up to the date of this report can be found in a separate schedule on page 131, along with the name, business and postal address of the Company Secretary.

The following changes took place during the year in respect of the directors and officers:

- Ralph Buddle stepped down as interim Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") and executive director of the Board on 31 January 2023. Zaf Mahomed was appointed as CFO Designate effective 1 November 2022 and assumed office as the Group's CFO and executive director of the Board effective 1 February 2023.
- Nicole Morgan resigned as the Company Secretary on 30 June 2023.
- Jayesh Jaga was appointed Company Secretary on 1 July 2023.

The changes to the Board and Committees below were made following the Company's Annual General Meeting (AGM) held on 6 April 2023 and were effective immediately:

- Zarina Bassa retired as an independent non-executive director of the Board, chairman of the Audit Committee, member of the Risk Committee and member of the Corporate Governance and Nominations Committee.
- Peter Golesworthy, an independent non-executive director and member of the Audit Committee, assumed the position as chairman of the Audit Committee and was appointed as a member of the Corporate Governance and Nominations Committee.
- Peter de Beyer, an independent non-executive director stepped down as chairman of the Remuneration Committee and will remain a member of the Remuneration Committee.
- Thoko Mokgosi-Mwantembe, an independent non-executive director and member of the Remuneration Committee, assumed the position as chairman of the Remuneration Committee and member of the Corporate Governance and Nominations Committee.

DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN SHARES

The aggregate direct and indirect beneficial interest of the directors in the issued share capital of the Company at 30 September 2023 was as follows:

| | Number of shares | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| | Direct beneficial | Indirect beneficial | Aggregate |
| 2023 | | | |
| N Brink | 15 552 | – | 15 552 |
| Z Mahomed ¹ | – | – | – |
| 2022 | | | |
| N Brink | 5 832 | – ² | 5 832 |

¹ Appointed 1 February 2023

² The prior year has been adjusted to reflect indirect beneficial interest that holds full economic rights

SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE

Details of subsidiaries, associate and joint ventures are given in separate schedules in note 40.

INTERNAL CONTROL

The directors are responsible to ensure internal controls are in place and are adequate and effective and can be relied on to enable the preparation of annual financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and for maintaining adequate accounting records and effective systems of risk management as well as the preparation of the supplementary schedules included in these annual financial statements.

GOING CONCERN

The consolidated and separate annual financial statements were prepared on the going concern basis. The directors have made an assessment of the ability of the Group and Company to continue as a going concern and have no reason to believe that the business will not be a going concern for the foreseeable future.

LITIGATION

The directors are not aware of any legal or arbitration proceedings, including proceedings that are pending or threatened, that may have or had in the previous 12 months, a material effect on the Group's financial position.

EVENTS SUBSEQUENT TO THE REPORTING DATE

Other than the event disclosed in note 33, management is not aware of events that occurred beyond the year end up to the date of authorisation of these financial statements that could have a material impact to the Group's reported results as at 30 September 2023 that would require separate disclosure in these financial statements.

Report of the Audit Committee

INTRODUCTION

The Oceana Group Limited (“Oceana” or “Group”) Audit Committee (“Committee”) is pleased to present its report for the financial year ended 30 September 2023. This report is intended to provide details on how the Committee satisfied its statutory obligations during the year, as well as on the significant audit matters considered during the period under review. This report has been prepared based on the requirements of the South African Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008 (“Companies Act”), the King Code of Governance for South Africa (“King IV”) and the JSE Listings Requirements.

COMMITTEE CONSTITUTION AND GOVERNANCE

MANDATE AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

The responsibilities of the Committee are incorporated into the Committee’s Charter which is reviewed annually and approved by the Board. The Charter can be viewed on our website at www.oceana.co.za or can be requested from the Group Company Secretary (jayesh.jaga@oceana.co.za). The Committee has conducted its affairs in compliance with this Charter and has discharged its responsibilities contained therein.

COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE

This year, the Committee bid farewell to Zarina Bassa, who stepped down from the Board and was succeeded by Peter Golesworthy as chairman of the Committee. All members of the Committee are independent and collectively have the necessary financial literacy skills and experience to execute their duties effectively. The current members of the Committee continue to meet the independence requirements as assessed by the Nominations and Governance Committee, on behalf of the Board, in terms of the requirements of King IV and the Companies Act.

The Committee, appointed by shareholders on 6 April 2023 to hold office until the conclusion of the next annual general meeting (“AGM”), is comprised of four independent non-executive directors, Mr PJ Golesworthy (Chairman), Mr PG de Beyer, Mr A Jakoet and Ms L Sennelo, all of whom satisfy the requirements to serve as members of an Audit Committee. In addition, the qualifications and experience of the members of the Committee can be viewed on our website at www.oceana.co.za. Fees paid to the Committee members for the 2023 financial year are disclosed in note 36.3 of the Consolidated Group Annual Financial Statements (“AFS”).

The current Committee members will be recommended to the shareholders at the next AGM for appointment for the financial year ending 30 September 2024.

WORK PLAN AND MEETINGS

The Committee adopted a formal work plan designed to structure execution of responsibilities over the year. It met seven times during the year, comprising four formal meetings and three *ad hoc* meetings.

The Committee’s composition in the year, attendance as well as qualifications are set out below:

| Name | Qualifications | Attendance | | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Date Appointed | Formal Meetings | Ad hoc Meetings |
| Peter Golesworthy (Chairman) | BA (Hons), Accountancy Studies, CA | | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| Bakar Jakoet | CA(SA) | | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| Peter de Beyer | BBusSc, FASSA | | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| Lesego Sennelo | BCompt, BCom Acc (Hons), HDip Auditing, CA(SA) | | 3/4 | 3/3 |
| Zarina Bassa* | BAcc, Dip Acc, CA(SA) | | 2/4 | 3/3 |

* Resigned 6 April 2023.

Attendance at meetings by directors who are not members of the Committee and management is by way of invitation. The Committee provides a forum through which the external and internal auditors report to the Board. The external and internal auditors are standing invitees to Committee meetings, as is the Board chairman, CEO and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”). The auditors have unrestricted access to the Committee and its chairman at all times, ensuring that their independence is not impaired. Both the external and internal auditors have the opportunity of addressing the Committee and its chairman at each of the meetings without management being present. The Committee reviews detailed reports from both the external and internal auditors. The chairman of the Committee reports to the Board on all matters discussed, including the findings of the external and internal auditors. The independence of the Committee is key to its effective functioning, whilst ensuring that it does not assume the functions of management. As part of its mandate, the Committee has the authority to consult with specialists to assist in the performance of its functions, subject to a Board-approved process.

Report of the Audit Committee continued

OVERALL ROLE, RESPONSIBILITIES AND FUNCTIONS

The Committee is a Statutory Committee and is responsible for fulfilling its statutory responsibilities under section 94(7) of the Companies Act and for providing independent oversight, particularly regarding:

- the integrity of the integrated annual report preparation and AFS, in compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements and accounting standards, and, to the extent delegated by the Board, other external reports issued by the Group;
- the effectiveness of the Group's systems of internal control, assurance function and services, with particular focus on the combined assurance arrangements;
- assessing the effectiveness of the internal audit function, the CFO and finance function and the independence and effectiveness of the external auditors; and
- the effectiveness of the technology and information, governance and risk management framework.

FOCUS AREAS AND STATUTORY DUTIES

The Committee is satisfied that it has fulfilled its responsibilities and discharged its duties in accordance with its statutory duties, the JSE and NSX listings requirements and the Committee Charter during the reporting period. The Committee has:

- satisfied itself that the appropriate financial reporting procedures are in place and are operating;
- reviewed and recommended to the Board the AFS, interim reports and summarised financial statements;
- received and considered the JSE proactive monitoring reports and IFRS updates in the preparation of the financial statements reports;
- reviewed and recommended trading updates and trading statements in line with the JSE's requirements;
- considered and nominated the external auditor for re-appointment at the annual general meeting;
- determined the fees to be paid to the external auditors and their terms of engagement;
- determined the nature and extent of non-audit services and pre-approved any proposed agreement with the external auditors for the provision of non-audit services;
- satisfied itself with respect to external auditor independence and audit quality;
- made submissions to the Board on matters concerning the Company's accounting policies;
- reviewed the solvency and liquidity, debt covenant compliance and going-concern position;
- made recommendations to the Board in relation to distributions to shareholders;
- satisfied itself on the effectiveness of internal controls, internal financial controls, records and reporting;
- considered the expertise, competence and skill of the CFO and the finance function;
- considered the effectiveness and independence of the Chief Internal Audit Executive and the internal audit function;
- reviewed proposed refinancing of debt facilities across the Group and the required financial assistance resolutions and recommended same to the Board for approval; and
- received quarterly reports on the Group's tax position and status of tax compliance.

EVALUATION AND RE-ELECTION

The Board and Committee's performance and effectiveness is assessed annually. An externally facilitated assessment is performed every two years, with the latest assessment being performed in October 2022. The Board remains satisfied that the Committee has performed its duties effectively and that Committee members have the necessary skills and experience to discharge their duties effectively.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING MATTERS

The Committee has considered the key audit matter reported in the external audit report and, after discussions with management and the external auditors, is satisfied that the consolidated financial statements appropriately address the critical judgements and key estimates pertaining to the key audit matter. Significant matters of focus, including the treatment of capital expenditure (direct vs indirect), the sale of CCS Logistics and its reporting as a discontinued operation, and the treatment of Westbank were discussed with management and the external auditors during the year, and have been appropriately dealt with in the financial statements.

The Committee outlines below the other matters it concluded on as being material in nature and/or took up the Committee's time or focus or which the Committee believes is of a subjective or judgemental nature, together with how it went about addressing the matter.

Significant accounting matter How addressed by the Committee

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Valuation of Daybrook Goodwill | <p>Goodwill is assessed at least annually for impairment. The key assumptions used are cash flow projections, growth rates and discount rates. The cash flow projections are prepared by divisional management after taking into consideration the impact of external market factors such as health of the resource biomass, abnormal weather events, changes in market demand and pricing as well as internal factors relating to current operating conditions and production trends. The discount rates are established by the corporate finance and treasury team, considering geographic and other risk factors.</p> <p>The assessment indicates that there is sufficient headroom between the recoverable value and the carrying value. The Committee agrees with this assessment and notes that the headroom also varies annually based on the number of fish caught and overall profitability of Daybrook.</p> |
| Capital expenditure | <p>Due to the increase in capital expenditure project and the material risk of incorrect capitalisation of indirect expenses, the Committee requested additional review processes be implemented by management and considered the findings presented. The Committee reviewed the attestations provided which included the assessment of overspend on budgets, the value of indirect expenditure capitalised and the ability of the Group to complete projects and is comfortable that the capitalisation is appropriate. In addition, Mazars audit confirmed that there were no material misstatements.</p> |
| Sales of CCS Logistics | <p>The Group disposed of its interest in CCS Logistics with effect 4 April 2023 for R760 million. The disposal realised a profit of R477 million before taxation and R381 million after taxation. Due to the material nature of the transaction, the Committee focused on the accuracy of the profit on sale of CCS Logistics and the relevant disclosure in the AFS. The detailed calculations were reviewed, with external advice being obtained in relation to CGT and Mazars completed an effective date audit of CCS Logistics to determine the net asset value at the date of sale. The conclusion reached was that values were correct and that the disclosure in the AFS was appropriate, with which the external auditors, Mazars, concurred.</p> |
| Control of Westbank | <p>Significant judgement has been applied in determining the appropriate accounting treatment of Westbank. The Committee is comfortable that the conditions and assessments in determining the treatment of Westbank as an equity accounted associate last year are still appropriate this financial year. This treatment is further supported by the clarification amendments processed to the agreements between Daybrook and Westbank in the current year.</p> <p>In terms of the operating agreement, the following supermajority approvals were considered as potentially substantive decision-making rights, impacting the assessment of joint control over Westbank, and have been removed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Approval of a proposed forecast for an upcoming fiscal year and fishing season. b) The appointment of the fishing captain and fishing crew and determining the way they are incentivised/remunerated. c) Establishing any pension scheme or granting any pension rights to the relevant activities of the investee. |

Report of the Audit Committee continued

FSCA NOTIFICATION

As advised previously, the Company was under investigation by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority (“FSCA”) to determine whether any person may have published false, misleading or deceptive statements, promises and forecasts regarding the past or future performance of the Company or its securities.

On 20 June 2023, the Group was formally notified that the FSCA had closed its investigation on the basis that the evidence did not disclose any contravention of section 81 of the Financial Markets Act, No. 19 of 2012, and therefore no enforcement steps are contemplated against any person arising from the investigation.

CFO AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE FINANCE FUNCTION

On 23 February 2022, Ralph Buddle was appointed as interim CFO and resigned on 31 January 2023.

Mr Zaf Mahomed was appointed as CFO Designate with effect from 1 November 2022 and assumed office as the Group’s CFO with effect from 1 February 2023. Zaf’s skills, qualifications, experience and expertise were considered by the Committee and it is satisfied that these were appropriate to meet the requirements of the position.

The Committee received regular reports on the key finance initiatives, which include aspects related to financial reporting, improved controls and efficiencies. OneStream is nearing implementation across the Group which will improve reporting and planning. The finance team continues to explore optimal use of both SAP and OneStream to increase efficiency in reporting.

The Committee considered the appropriateness and adequacy of resources and experience of the finance function and confirmed its satisfaction.

INTERNAL AUDIT

The internal audit function continues to provide a professional independent service, in line with its Charter, and has the full support of the CEO and CFO. The Committee approves the fees and scope of the internal audit.

Fayaz Mohamed, a director of BDO Advisory Services (Pty) Ltd (“BDO”), has fulfilled the role of Chief Internal Audit Executive for the year under review. Internal audit attends the Risk Committee and Audit Committee meetings and has regular engagements with the Committee chairman, the CFO and other senior executives. The internal audit plan is compiled using a risk-based approach and through extensive consultation between the internal auditors and management, taking into consideration the risk universe affecting the Group.

For the year under review, the Committee:

- Approved the risk-based internal audit plans for the 2023 financial year as part of a rolling coverage plan.
- Considered the effectiveness and the performance of the internal audit function and the Group Chief Internal Audit Executive for the year under review; both were found to be satisfactory and effective.
- Met with the BDO internal audit function independently of management.
- Received risk updates, particularly in relation to matters concerning financial reporting.
- Reviewed and evaluated reports in relation to internal audit and risk management and the appropriateness and adequacy of management’s responses in relation thereto, as well as progress in closing out matters identified by internal audit.
- Reviewed the audit findings tracker and progress by management in addressing identified internal control deficiencies.
- Reviewed internal audit’s assessment of the internal control environment.
- Requested that internal financial controls audit for 2023 be supplemented to include culture survey review. The Committee noted improvements in the current year’s survey results relative to the prior year and is satisfied that this is not required going forward.

COMBINED ASSURANCE

The Committee is responsible for overseeing combined assurance activities. The combined assurance framework establishes co-ordinated assurance activities between the lines of assurance across the organisation, including compliance, risk management, internal and external audit. There is ongoing focus on increased collaboration and reducing duplication of activities.

EXTERNAL AUDIT

Following approval by shareholders at the AGM in April 2023, Mazars served as the Group's and Company's external auditors with Marc Edelberg appointed as the designated lead audit partner for the financial year.

For the year under review the Committee:

- Approved the auditor's remuneration for audit services and approved the terms of engagement and the scope of the audit. The fee paid to the external auditors is disclosed in note 5 to the AFS.
- Reviewed and approved the external audit plan and ensured no limitations were imposed on the scope of the external audit.
- Reviewed the findings and recommendations of the external auditor and confirmed that there were no material unresolved matters at the date that the AFS were approved.
- Reviewed the key audit matters identified by Mazars, as set out in its report.
- Obtained assurance from the external auditor that appropriate and adequate accounting records were being maintained.
- Reviewed the quality and effectiveness of the external audit function, including the audit process, which management, the Committee and Mazars found to be satisfactory.
- Considered the external auditor's suitability in terms of paragraph 3.84 (g) (iii) and section 22.15 (h) of the JSE LR.
- Reviewed and confirmed the independence of Mazars and received assurance that its internal governance processes supported and demonstrated its claim to independence.
- Reviewed the approved non-audit services policy and confirmed that there were no non-audit services provided by Mazars during the year.
- Confirmed that no reportable irregularities had been identified or reported by the external auditor under the Auditing Profession Act, No. 26 of 2005.

Having considered the related governance criteria and taking into account the performance of Mazars in the year under review, the Committee resolved to recommend to the shareholders that Mazars be appointed as the Group's registered external auditor for the 2024 financial year and Marc Edelberg as the designated partner.

OTHER MATTERS

CEO AND CFO RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

The Committee evaluated the approach and processes that enabled the CEO and CFO to sign the responsibility statement on the AFS and internal financial controls as required by JSE Listings Requirements as set out on page 3.

INTERNAL CONTROLS

Oceana maintains manual and automated internal controls and systems designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of accounting records and the AFS and to adequately safeguard, verify and maintain accountability for its assets.

The Committee reviews the effectiveness of the procedures, policies and system of internal controls adopted by the Group to address potential risks within Oceana and provide reasonable assurance about the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, reliability of financial reporting and compliance with applicable laws and regulations. On an annual basis, internal audit provides input to the Committee on the effectiveness of the Group's governance, risk management and control processes, based on the audits undertaken under the annual internal audit plan. The internal audit results concluded that the systems of internal control were adequate and operating effectively and that reliance can be placed on the design and implementation of internal controls to mitigate those inherent risks to which the underlying business processes are exposed. The Committee has not received any report of, and is satisfied that no significant weaknesses were found in the design, implementation or execution of internal financial controls which resulted in material financial loss, fraud or corruption where the Group is concerned.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The Committee has oversight of fraud and technology and information governance risks. The Committee fulfils an oversight role regarding financial reporting risks, internal financial controls, fraud risk as it relates to financial reporting and technology and information governance risks as they relate to financial reporting. On the basis of an enterprise risk review concluded during the year, internal audit concluded that processes are deemed adequate to ensure that key risks are identified, assessed, managed and reported under Oceana's risk policy and framework to the Risk Committee.

Report of the Audit Committee continued

TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION GOVERNANCE

Oceana is committed to the highest level of technology and information governance, as managed by the Group Chief Information Officer (“CIO”). Oceana’s information systems (“IS”) governance framework is central to the strategic and business processes and supports the achievement of strategic objectives.

The IS Charter sets the overall purpose of the function, its management and security. The IS department presents an IT Governance Report to the Committee, covering, *inter alia*, architecture and technology, change management, operations, risk, resiliency, security and compliance, and strategy.

An overarching information governance framework is in place, and regulates the IT governance bodies comprised of senior Oceana management. Corporate governance structures and processes are regularly reviewed and improved as appropriate. Oceana currently complies with the relevant technology and information governance principles of King IV.

GOING CONCERN

The Committee reviewed the going concern statement (refer to note 39 in the AFS) for the Group and Company, and supporting assessments performed by management, as required by the Companies Act and has no reason to believe that the business will not be a going concern in the year ahead.

POST-BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

The Committee is comfortable that any material or significant matters have been considered for disclosure and notes that there are no other matters which require disclosure or adjustment in the financial statements.

CONCLUSION

I would like to extend the thanks of the Committee to Zarina Bassa who stepped off the Committee in April 2023. Zarina’s contribution to the Committee and the Company has been outstanding, and we will miss her expertise and wisdom.

In signing this report on behalf of the Committee, I would like to thank my fellow Committee members and invitee non-executive directors, our various technical advisors, legal advisors, the external and internal auditors, and management for their contributions to the Committee during the year.



Peter Golesworthy

Audit Committee Chairman

24 November 2023

Independent Auditor's Report



Mazars House, Rialto Road
Grand Moorings Precinct
Century City, 7441
PO Box 134, Century City, 7446
Docex 9 Century City

Tel: +27 21 818 5000
Fax: +27 21 818 5001
Email: cpt@mazars.co.za
www.mazars.co.za

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS OF OCEANA GROUP LIMITED

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated and separate financial statements of Oceana Group Limited (the group and company) set out on pages 17 to 96, and 98 to 127 which comprise the consolidated and separate statements of financial position as at 30 September 2023, and the consolidated and separate statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated and separate statements of changes in equity and the consolidated and separate statements of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated and separate financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated and separate financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated and separate financial position of Oceana Group Limited as at 30 September 2023, and its consolidated and separate financial performance and consolidated and separate cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the company and group in accordance with the Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors' *Code of Professional Conduct for Registered Auditors* (IRBA Code) and other independence requirements applicable to performing audits of financial statements in South Africa. We have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the IRBA Code and in accordance with other ethical requirements applicable to performing audits in South Africa. The IRBA Code is consistent with the corresponding sections of the *International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)*. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Registered Auditor – A firm of Chartered Accountants (SA) • IRBA Registration Number 900222

Partners: MV Ninan (Country Managing Partner), C Abrahamse, SJ Adlam, F Albertus, JPMP Atwood, JM Barnard, AK Batt, T Beukes, WI Blake, HL Burger, MJ Cassan, JC Combrink, JR Comley, GJ De Beer, TVDL De Vries, G Deva, Y Dockrat, DS Dollman, S Doolabh, A Driscoll, CP Du Plessis, J Du Plessis, M Edelberg, JJ Eloff, T Erasmus, Y Ferreira, MH Fisher, T Gangen, M Groenewald, J Heathcote-Hacker, K Hoosain, MY Ismail, B Jansen, J Kasan, D Keeve, CN Kelton, J Marais, N Mayat, B Mbunge, G Molyneux, A Moruck, R Murugan, S Naidoo, GJ Oberholster, MG Odendaal, W Olivier, MV Patel, M Pieterse, E Pretorius, W Rabe, N Ravele, D Resnick, L Roeloffze, M Saayman, MA Salee, E Sibanda, MR Snow, SM Solomon, W Sterley, EM Steyn, HH Swanepoel, AL Swartz, DM Tekie, MJA Teuchert, N Thelander, S Truter, PC van der Merwe, R van Molendorff, JC Van Tubbergh, N Volschenk, J Watkins-Baker

Our offices: Bloemfontein, Cape Town, Durban, George, Gqeberha, Johannesburg, Paarl, Pretoria

mazars

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

| Matter | Audit Response |
|--|---|
| <p>GOODWILL IMPAIRMENT ASSESSMENT:</p> <p>Included in the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in Note 15 is goodwill amounting to R4.6 billion.</p> <p>As required by both the applicable accounting standards and the group’s accounting policy (note 1.15), goodwill is assessed for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may be impaired.</p> <p>An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset’s carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset’s fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units – “CGU”).</p> <p>There are significant judgements, assumptions and estimations made in determining the projected cash flow forecast models, which are used in calculating the recoverable amount and we have therefore determined that this is a key audit matter.</p> | <p>The following audit procedures, were performed with respect to the valuation of goodwill, including using our experts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluated the reasonability of management’s assessment of the determination of the lowest levels of CGUs • Assessed the reasonability and consistency of the valuation methodology used by management in calculating the recoverable amount • Assessed the key assumptions used in determining the valuation of the recoverable amount in terms of IAS 36 Impairment of Assets, which included the evaluation of forecasted and historical data and benchmarking in comparison to industry information • Reviewed the accuracy of the calculation performed by management • Performed an independent calculation of a recoverable amount and compared it to management’s calculation • Performed a sensitivity analysis on the significant assumptions and evaluated the impact on the carrying amount • We reviewed the reasonability of management’s sensitivity analysis • We assessed the competence, capabilities, objectivity and integrity of our valuation experts • We assessed the adequacy of the disclosures with regard to the goodwill held in the consolidated financial statements in terms of the disclosure requirements of IAS 36: Impairment of Assets and IAS 38: Intangible Assets. |

OTHER INFORMATION

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the document titled “Oceana Group Limited – Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 September 2023”, which includes the Directors’ Report, the Audit Committee’s Report and the Company Secretary’s Certificate as required by the Companies Act of South Africa. The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us at a later date. The other information does not include the consolidated and separate financial statements and our auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated and separate financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not and will not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated and separate financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor’s report, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated and separate financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated and separate financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated and separate financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the group’s and the company’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the group and / or the company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

AUDITOR’S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED AND SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated and separate financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated and separate financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated and separate financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the group’s and the company’s internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors’ use of the going concern basis of accounting and based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the group’s and the company’s ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the consolidated and separate financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause the group and / or the company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated and separate financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated and separate financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.



We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated and separate financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In terms of the IRBA Rule published in Government Gazette Number 39475 dated 4 December 2015, we report that Mazars has been the auditor of Oceana Group Limited for 2 years.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Mazars".

Mazars

Partner: Marc Edelberg

Registered Auditor

24 November 2023

Cape Town

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| | Notes | 2023 Rm | 2022 Rm |
|--|-------|----------------|--------------|
| Revenue | 4 | 9 987 | 8 148 |
| Cost of sales | | (7 134) | (5 641) |
| Gross profit | | 2 853 | 2 507 |
| Sales and distribution expenditure | | (526) | (479) |
| Marketing expenditure | | (58) | (46) |
| Overhead expenditure | | (958) | (822) |
| Other income | | 99 | 89 |
| Net foreign exchange gain/(loss) | | 46 | (23) |
| Joint ventures and associate profit | 16 | 34 | 18 |
| Operating profit* | | 1 490 | 1 244 |
| Interest income | 7 | 39 | 22 |
| Interest expense | 8 | (231) | (202) |
| Profit before taxation | | 1 298 | 1 064 |
| Taxation expense | 9 | (308) | (273) |
| Profit after taxation from continuing operations | | 990 | 791 |
| Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operations | 10.7 | 353 | (22) |
| Profit for the year | | 1 343 | 769 |
| Other comprehensive income from continuing operations | | | |
| <i>Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</i> | | | |
| Movement on foreign currency translation reserve | | 244 | 960 |
| Movement on foreign currency translation reserve on joint ventures and associate | | 9 | 64 |
| Movement on cash flow hedging reserve | | (32) | 126 |
| Income tax related to loss/(gain) recognised in other comprehensive income | | 7 | (24) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of taxation | | 228 | 1 126 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | | 1 571 | 1 895 |
| Profit for the year attributable to: | | | |
| Shareholders of Oceana Group Limited | | 1 326 | 733 |
| Non-controlling interests | | 17 | 36 |
| | | 1 343 | 769 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year attributable to: | | | |
| Shareholders of Oceana Group Limited | | 1 554 | 1 859 |
| Non-controlling interests | | 17 | 36 |
| | | 1 571 | 1 895 |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to shareholders of Oceana Group Limited from: | | | |
| Continuing operations | | 1 202 | 1 883 |
| Discontinued operations | | 352 | (24) |
| Total comprehensive income | | 1 554 | 1 859 |
| Earnings per share (cents) | | | |
| Total basic earnings per share | | 1 094.1 | 603.0 |
| From continuing operations | | 804.1 | 622.9 |
| From discontinued operations | | 290.0 | (19.9) |
| Total diluted earnings per share | | 1 091.5 | 602.6 |
| From continuing operations | | 802.2 | 622.5 |
| From discontinued operations | | 289.3 | (19.9) |

* Other operating items as well as the subtotals for "Operating profit before joint ventures and associate profit/(loss) and other operating items" and "Operating profit before other operating items" have been removed to enhance disclosure. Other operating items have been included in overheads with the supporting disclosure shown in note 5.

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 September 2023

| | Notes | 2023 Rm | 2022 Rm |
|--|-------|---------------|---------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 13 | 2 127 | 1 865 |
| Right-of-use assets | 14 | 114 | 84 |
| Goodwill and intangible assets | 15 | 6 077 | 5 846 |
| Interest in joint ventures and associate | 16 | 309 | 306 |
| Deferred taxation | 17 | 17 | 14 |
| Other loans receivable | 18 | 196 | 178 |
| Derivative asset | 24 | - | 104 |
| Total non-current assets | | 8 840 | 8 397 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Inventories | 19 | 2 792 | 2 271 |
| Trade and other receivables | 20 | 1 290 | 1 594 |
| Taxation receivable | | 34 | 69 |
| Derivative asset | 24 | 65 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 29.6 | 453 | 486 |
| Total current assets | | 4 634 | 4 420 |
| Assets held for sale | 10 | 9 | 379 |
| Total assets | | 13 483 | 13 196 |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| Capital and reserves | | | |
| Share capital | 21 | 1 113 | 1 225 |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | | 2 001 | 1 740 |
| Cash flow hedging reserve | 22 | 45 | 70 |
| Share-based payment reserve | 30 | 102 | 88 |
| Distributable reserve | | 4 521 | 3 690 |
| Interest of own shareholders | | 7 782 | 6 813 |
| Non-controlling interests | 32 | 187 | 220 |
| Total capital and reserves | | 7 969 | 7 033 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Deferred taxation | 17 | 645 | 642 |
| Borrowings | 23 | 1 895 | 2 686 |
| Lease liabilities | 25 | 153 | 98 |
| Employee accruals | 26 | 30 | 28 |
| Liability for share-based payments | 30 | 10 | 8 |
| Total non-current liabilities | | 2 733 | 3 462 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Borrowings | 23 | 376 | 298 |
| Short-term banking facility | 29.7 | 203 | 76 |
| Lease liabilities | 25 | 26 | 29 |
| Employee accruals | 26 | 8 | 8 |
| Trade and other payables | 27 | 2 139 | 2 100 |
| Bank overdraft facilities | 29.6 | 14 | - |
| Taxation payable | | 15 | 8 |
| Total current liabilities | | 2 781 | 2 519 |
| Liabilities held for sale | 10 | - | 182 |
| Total liabilities | | 5 514 | 6 163 |
| Total equity and liabilities | | 13 483 | 13 196 |

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| Notes | Share capital | | Foreign currency translation reserve | | Cash flow hedging reserve | | Share-based payment reserve | | Distributable reserve | | Interest of own shareholders | | Non-controlling interests | | Total | |
|-------|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| | 1 222 | - | 716 | (32) | 102 | 61 | 3 336 | 5 303 | 200 | 5 503 | | | | | | 5 503 |
| | - | - | 1 024 | 102 | - | - | 733 | 1 859 | 36 | 1 895 | | | | | | 1 895 |
| | - | - | 960 | - | - | - | - | 960 | - | 960 | | | | | | 960 |
| | - | - | 64 | - | - | - | - | 64 | - | 64 | | | | | | 64 |
| | - | - | - | 126 | - | - | - | 126 | - | 126 | | | | | | 126 |
| | - | - | - | (24) | - | - | - | (24) | - | (24) | | | | | | (24) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | 733 | 733 | 36 | 769 | | | | | | 769 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | (10) | (11) | (21) | 21 | - | | | | | | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | - | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | 44 | - | 44 | - | 44 | | | | | | 44 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | (14) | - | (14) | - | (14) | | | | | | (14) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4) | (4) | - | (4) | | | | | | (4) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | (366) | (366) | (37) | (403) | | | | | | (403) |
| | 1 225 | 1 740 | 1 740 | 70 | 88 | 3 690 | 6 813 | 220 | 7 033 | 7 033 | | | | | | 7 033 |
| | - | - | 253 | (25) | - | - | 1 326 | 1 554 | 17 | 1 571 | | | | | | 1 571 |
| | - | - | 244 | - | - | - | - | 244 | - | 244 | | | | | | 244 |
| | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | 9 | | | | | | 9 |
| | - | - | - | (32) | - | - | - | (32) | - | (32) | | | | | | (32) |
| | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 7 | - | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 326 | 1 326 | 17 | 1 343 | | | | | | 1 343 |
| | (16) | 8 | - | - | (14) | 22 | - | - | - | - | | | | | | - |
| | (96) | - | - | - | - | - | (96) | (96) | - | (96) | | | | | | (96) |
| | - | - | - | - | 64 | - | - | 64 | - | 64 | | | | | | 64 |
| | - | - | - | - | (36) | - | - | (36) | - | (36) | | | | | | (36) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | (6) | - | (6) | - | (6) | | | | | | (6) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | (511) | - | (511) | (46) | (557) | | | | | | (557) |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (4) | (4) | | | | | | (4) |
| | 1 113 | 2 001 | 2 001 | 45 | 102 | 4 521 | 7 782 | 187 | 7 969 | 7 969 | | | | | | 7 969 |
| | 21 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| | Notes | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|--------------|---------|
| | | Rm | Rm |
| Cash generated from operations | 29.1 | 1 698 | 990 |
| Interest income received | | 28 | 14 |
| Interest paid | | (213) | (194) |
| Taxation paid | 29.2 | (402) | (287) |
| Dividends paid | 29.3 | (563) | (407) |
| Cash inflows from operating activities | | 548 | 116 |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment | | (482) | (253) |
| Purchases of intangible assets | | (8) | (6) |
| Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 29.4 | 10 | 4 |
| Decrease in loans receivable from business partners | | - | (1) |
| Proceeds on disposal CCS Logistics | 10.6 | 713 | - |
| Loans repaid from supplier partners | 18 | 5 | - |
| Advances to supply partners | 18 | (17) | - |
| Cash inflows/(outflows) from investing activities | | 221 | (256) |
| Long-term borrowings repaid | 23 | (827) | - |
| Long-term borrowings raised | 23 | 300 | - |
| Cost associated with loan refinancing | 23 | (11) | - |
| Short-term borrowings repaid | 23 | (240) | (220) |
| Short-term banking facility raised | 29.7 | 6 852 | 3 861 |
| Short-term banking facility repaid | 29.7 | (6 725) | (3 876) |
| Repayment of principal portion of lease liability | | (38) | (43) |
| Loans repaid | | - | 3 |
| Purchase of treasury shares | | (97) | - |
| Proceeds from sale of treasury shares | | - | 3 |
| Purchase of treasury shares for the settlement of long-term incentives ¹ | 29.5 | (38) | (13) |
| Cash outflows from financing activities | | (824) | (285) |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents | | (55) | (425) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | | 487 | 828 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | 7 | 84 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year | 29.6 | 439 | 487 |

Cash flows from discontinued operations have been included in the consolidated statement of cash flows for both 2023 and 2022 up to the disposal date.

¹ Acquisition of shares to settle employee equity-settled share-based scheme on vesting.

Accounting Policies

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

Oceana Group Limited is a company domiciled in South Africa. The consolidated annual financial statements as at and for the year ended 30 September 2023 comprise of Oceana Group Limited ("Company"), its subsidiaries, joint ventures and associate collectively referred to as the "Group".

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated and separate annual financial statements are set out below and have been applied consistently in all material respects to all periods presented in the consolidated and separate annual financial statements except for the adoption of new standards effective during the current year set out in note 3 of the consolidated financial statements. For the accounting policies listed below, any references to the Group refers to both the Group and Company (as applicable) unless specifically stated otherwise.

1.1 BASIS OF PREPARATION

The consolidated and separate annual financial statements are prepared in accordance with the going concern assumption and the historical cost basis, except where stated otherwise.

1.2 STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

The consolidated and separate annual financial statements are prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"), including interpretations of such standards as issued by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC), Financial Reporting Pronouncements as issued by the Financial Reporting Standards Council, the Johannesburg Stock Exchange Listings Requirements, the Namibian Stock Exchange Listing Requirements, the requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa No. 71 of 2008 or relevant laws and establishments, specifically relating to its incorporation and operates in compliance with its Memorandum of Incorporation.

1.3 INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES

BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases. Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains and losses (unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset) between Group companies are eliminated.

The accounting policies and the year-ends of material subsidiaries are consistent throughout the Group, except for the Oceana Share Trust which has a February year-end. All subsidiaries are consolidated at the Group's year end values.

The acquisition method of accounting is used to account for business combinations by the Group.

INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATES

The Group accounts for its interests in joint ventures and associates using the equity method.

INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee without the power to control or jointly control those policies. IAS 28 requires an investor to account for its investment in associates using the equity method.

EQUITY METHOD

Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the Group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in profit or loss, and the Group's share of movements in other comprehensive income ("OCI") of the investee in OCI. Dividends received or receivable from joint ventures are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

Where the Group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured long-term receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the other entity. Where the carrying amount of the investment exceeds its recoverable amount, the investment will be impaired in terms of IAS 36.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and joint ventures and associate companies are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in these entities. Accounting policies of equity-accounted investees have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group. All joint ventures have the same financial year end as the Group. Westbank (the Group's only associate) has a December financial year end.

The carrying amount of equity-accounted investments is tested for impairment in accordance with the policy described in note 1.18.

SEPARATE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In the Company's separate financial statements, investments in joint ventures and subsidiaries are carried at cost less accumulated impairment. Refer to the schedule on page 96 for a list of significant investments in subsidiaries and joint ventures.

Accounting Policies *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1.4 FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSLATION

FUNCTIONAL AND PRESENTATION CURRENCY

The presentation currency of the consolidated and separate annual financial statements is the South African Rand ("Rands") and all amounts are rounded to the nearest million, except where otherwise indicated. The Group changed presentation from rounding to the nearest thousand to the nearest million in the current year.

The presentation currency of separate annual financial statements is the South African Rand ("Rands") and all amounts are rounded to the nearest million with one decimal place, except where otherwise indicated. The Company changed presentation from rounding to the nearest thousand to the nearest million with one decimal place in the current year.

Certain entities in the Group have different functional currencies and are translated on consolidation. The functional currency of the Company is the South African Rand.

All other foreign exchange gains and losses are presented through profit and loss in the statement of other comprehensive income ("SOI") on a net basis as net foreign exchange gain/(loss).

TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions, and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at year end exchange rates, are generally recognised in profit or loss. They are deferred in equity if they relate to qualifying cash flow hedges.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are translated to the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date that the fair value was determined.

All other foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in profit or loss in the SOI on a net basis as net foreign exchange gain/(loss).

TRANSLATION OF FOREIGN OPERATIONS

The results and financial position of foreign operations that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency on consolidation as follows:

- Income and expenses for each item of profit or loss and OCI are translated at average exchange rates (unless this is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions) and all resulting exchange differences are recognised in OCI;
- Assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate on the reporting date;
- Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the closing rate on the reporting date.

On consolidation, exchange rate differences arising from the translation of any net investment in foreign entities are recognised in OCI. When a foreign operation is sold the associated exchange rate differences are reclassified to profit or loss, as part of the gain or loss on sale.

Refer to note 34 for closing exchange rates applied by the Group at year-end.

1.5 REVENUE

Revenue comprises income arising in the ordinary course of the Group's activities. The Group recognises revenue when it transfers control of the product or services to a customer as the transfer of control coincides with the fulfilment of performance obligations. Revenue is measured at the transaction price and excludes amounts collected on behalf of third parties. Revenue is stated excluding value added tax ("VAT"), net of related rebates and discounts granted, returns and after eliminating sales transactions within the Group.

REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS

The major categories of revenue from contracts with customers are recognised on the following basis:

Sale of goods

Sale of goods relate to both local and export sales and comprise mainly the sales of caught and processed fish products as well as fish and canned goods purchased for resale. Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised at the point in time when the performance obligations have been satisfied. Performance obligations are met when control of goods is transferred to the customer. The Group considers whether sales transactions include other promises that are separate performance obligations. The total transaction price in a customer contract is allocated to the performance obligations identified in the contract based on their relative stand-alone selling prices. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, rebates and other similar allowances.

Goods sold locally generally includes delivery and the performance obligation is met when the Group has delivered the goods to the customer and the customer accepts delivery. In the case of export sales delivery, control is transferred with reference to the sales contract and applicable incoterms. These incoterms are non-standardised and are based on contractual arrangements. The normal credit terms are defined within the individual sales contract and vary from upfront payment to 75 days after delivery.

1.5 REVENUE *continued*

Incidental services

Revenue from services relates to the storage, handling, transport of goods and other related logistical services on behalf of third parties, which are incidental to the sale of goods. Revenue is recognised over time of when the contracted service is rendered. Revenue from handling, transport of goods and other related logistic services are recognised as they are performed.

Other non-trade revenue

Other non-trade revenue relating to commission for catching fish on behalf of third parties, quota fee income, other fee income as well as factory processing and other minor recovery income is recognised over time of when the contracted service is rendered.

Services (Company)

Administration fees are received from subsidiaries and joint ventures and is recognised over time as services are rendered. Revenue earned from these services is recognised in the accounting period in which they relate. Management applies the cost over total cost input method when calculating administration fees.

Revenue is measured at the transaction price. Payment terms are 30 days from statement. The payment terms do not constitute a significant financing component.

Dividend income (Company)

Dividend income is recorded as revenue for the Company. Dividend income is recognised when the Company's right to receive payment is established.

1.6 INVESTMENT INCOME

INTEREST INCOME

Interest income is earned on positive bank balances and loans receivable. Interest income is recognised as interest accrues using the effective interest method.

1.7 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

SHORT-TERM EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The cost of all short-term employee benefits is recognised as an expense through profit and loss in the SOCI, during the period in which the employee renders the related service, except for non-accumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs. Accruals for employee entitlements to wages, salaries, bonuses and annual leave represent the amount which the Group has a present obligation to pay as a result of employees' services provided up to the reporting date. The accruals have been calculated at undiscounted amounts based on current wage and salary rates, on the cost-to-company basis.

DEFINED-CONTRIBUTION PLANS

The Group contributions to defined-contribution funds are determined in terms of the rules governing those funds. Refer to note 31 for further details on the plans. The retirement schemes are funded by payments from employees and the relevant Group entity. Contributions to these funds are recognised as an expense through profit or loss as incurred. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or reduction in future payments is available. The Group's legal or constructive obligation for these plans is limited to the contributions.

POST-RETIREMENT MEDICAL OBLIGATIONS

The Group provides post-retirement healthcare benefits to certain of its retirees. Refer to note 31. This practice has been discontinued and this benefit is no longer offered to current or new employees. The Group's obligation to provide post-retirement medical aid benefits to certain employees is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that qualifying employees have earned in return for their service in the prior periods. This benefit is discounted to determine its present value using a discount rate based on the market yields at the reporting date on government bonds with maturity dates that most closely match the terms of maturity of the Group's obligation. The calculation is performed by a qualified actuary using the projected unit credit method. Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss at the earlier of the date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and the date that the Group recognises restructuring-related costs. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in OCI.

Accounting Policies *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1.8 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

EQUITY-SETTLED COMPENSATION BENEFITS

In terms of the Group's share schemes, certain employees, including executive directors of the Group, are granted rights to the Company's listed shares. Refer to note 30 for a detailed description of each of the schemes.

Qualifying employees receive empowerment benefits in the form of equity-settled share-based payments through their participation in employee trusts.

The cost of equity-settled share-based payments is measured by reference to the fair value at the date on which they are granted. The fair value is determined using the Monte Carlo Option Pricing Model and the Binomial Option Pricing Model where applicable. Further details of which are given in the note on share-based payment plans.

The cost of equity-settled share-based payments is expensed over the period in which the employees become unconditionally entitled to these rights, with a corresponding increase in equity in the share-based payment reserve. The cumulative expense recognised for share options granted at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The charge or credit recognised through profit or loss in the SOCI for a period represents the movement in the cumulative expense recognised as at the beginning and end of that period.

No expense is recognised for awards that do not ultimately vest.

The effect of outstanding options is reflected in the computation of diluted earnings per share in the note on earnings per share (refer to note 11).

1.9 INTEREST EXPENSE

Interest expense is accrued and recognised in profit or loss using the effective interest method relating to the relevant financial liability, in the period in which it is incurred.

1.10 TAXATION

The income tax expense consists of current tax, deferred tax, foreign withholding taxes and capital gains tax. Income tax is recognised in profit or loss in the SOCI, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in OCI or equity in which case the tax is recognised in OCI or in equity, respectively.

CURRENT TAXATION

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable profit for the current year using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

DEFERRED TAXATION

Deferred income tax is provided in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the consolidated and separate annual financial statements. Deferred tax is the tax expected to be payable or recoverable on the differences between the tax value of an asset or liability and the carrying amount for financial reporting purposes, except for the initial recognition of goodwill, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit, and differences relating to investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates to the extent that they will probably not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax is measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to the temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences and tax losses to the extent that it is reasonably certain that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and tax losses can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer reasonably certain that the related tax benefit will be realised.

FOREIGN WITHHOLDING TAXES

Withholding tax is recognised when the dividend is declared and interest is earned.

CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Capital gains tax is recognised on gains realised on the disposal of capital assets using the capital gains tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the disposal date.

1.11 DIVIDENDS PAYABLE

Dividends payable and the related taxation thereon are recognised as liabilities in the period in which the dividends are declared. Dividends tax is levied on non-exempt shareholders. The Group is responsible for the collection of the dividends tax and payment of the amounts collected to the South African Revenue Services ("SARS"), Inland Revenue Namibia and United States Internal Revenue Service. As this tax is levied on the shareholders and not the Company, it does not form part of the tax expense recognised in profit or loss or in OCI. Dividends are reflected gross of tax.

1.12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. The cost of assets includes the costs of materials, direct labour, and an appropriate proportion of production overheads that is directly attributable to bringing the asset in use. Capitalisation of costs ceases when the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale and in their intended location.

RECOGNITION

Land is shown at cost less impairment and is not depreciated.

Improvements to leasehold property are capitalised and depreciated to expected residual value over the assets useful life or when shorter, the duration of the lease.

When plant and equipment comprise major components with different useful lives, these components are depreciated as separate items. In the case of fishing vessel refits, these costs are depreciated over the period between each vessel refit.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is reasonably certain that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance expenditures are charged to the SOCI during the financial period in which they are incurred. Expenditure incurred to replace or modify a significant component of plant or equipment is capitalised if it is reasonably certain that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be reliably measured. Any remaining book value of the component replaced is written off through profit or loss in SOCI.

VESSEL REFITS AND MAJOR OVERHAULS (INCLUDED FISHING VESSELS AND NETS)

Approximately every 18 months to 36 months, depending on the nature of work and external requirements, trawl vessels are required to undergo planned dry-docking for replacement of certain components and major repairs and maintenance of other components, which cannot be carried out while the vessels are operating. These dry-docking costs are capitalised where the recognition criteria are satisfied and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated period until the next dry-docking. The residual value of such components are estimated at Rnil. The useful life of the dry-docking is reviewed at least at each financial year-end based on vessel usage, market conditions, regulatory requirements and business plans.

Dry-docking costs may include the cost of hiring crews to carry out replacements and repairs, the cost of parts and materials used, cost of travel, lodging and supervision of Group personnel as well as the cost of hiring third-party personnel to oversee dry-docking. Dry-dock activities include, but are not limited to, the inspection, service, replacement of engine, electronic, navigational and safety components, applying of antifouling and hull paint, steel repairs and refurbishment and replacement of other parts of the vessel.

DEPRECIATION

Items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated to their estimated residual values on the straight-line basis over their expected useful lives. Leasehold property, plant and equipment are depreciated over the shorter of their lease period and their expected useful lives. The depreciation methods, estimated remaining useful lives and residual values are reviewed at each reporting date. A change resulting from the review is treated as a change in accounting estimate on a prospective basis.

Depreciation commences when an asset is available for use and ceases at the earlier of the date that the asset is classified as held for sale and the date that the asset is derecognised.

Accounting Policies *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1.12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT *continued*

Depreciation ceases temporarily while the residual value exceeds the carrying value. The following periods of depreciation apply:

| | Group |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Depreciation period (years) |
| Freehold land and buildings | 50 |
| Leasehold land and buildings | 10–50 |
| Plant, equipment and vehicles | 2–25 |
| Fishing vessels and nets | 2–50 |

| | Company |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Depreciation period (years) |
| Freehold land and buildings | 50 |
| Leasehold land and buildings | 5–20 |
| Computer hardware | 3–5 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 2–15 |

DERECOGNITION

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected through its continued use. Gains or losses which arise on derecognition are included in profit or loss in the period of derecognition. The gain or loss is calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item at the date of disposal.

IMPAIRMENT

The carrying value of the Group's property, plant and equipment is reviewed at each reporting date or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value-in-use. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount through profit or loss. In assessing value-in-use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Any previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimated recoverable amount of the asset. That recoverable amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

1.13 LEASES

THE GROUP AS LESSEE

The Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease, at inception of the contract. The Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability with respect to all lease arrangements in which it is the lessee, except for leases with a lease term of 12-months or less and leases of low value assets (such as tablets and personal computers, small items of office furniture and telephones). The Group applies a threshold of R0.2 million for low value assets. For these leases, the Group recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

LEASE LIABILITY

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted by using the rate implicit in the lease. If this rate cannot be readily determined, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate which considers the Group's borrowing rate applicable to that jurisdiction, the duration of the lease term and the credit spread for the legal entity entering the lease contract.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise:

- Fixed lease payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives receivable.

The lease liability is subsequently measured at amortised cost.

1.13 LEASES *continued*

The Group remeasures the lease liability (and makes a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use asset) whenever:

- The lease term has changed due to early termination or when an option to renewal is exercised, in which case the lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate.
- A lease contract is modified and the lease modification is not accounted for as a separate lease, in which case the lease liability is remeasured based on the lease term of the modified lease by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification.

RIGHT-OF-USE ASSET

The right-of-use assets comprise the initial measurement of the corresponding lease liability, lease payments made at or before the commencement day, less any lease incentives received and any initial direct costs. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the shorter period of lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. If a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the Group expects to exercise a purchase option, the related right-of-use asset is depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset. The depreciation starts at the commencement date of the lease.

The Group applies the policy described in note 1.18 to determine whether a right-of-use asset is impaired.

Variable rentals that do not depend on an index or rate are not included in the measurement of the lease liability and the right-of-use asset. The related payments are recognised as an expense in the period in which the event or condition that triggers those payments occurs and are included in profit or loss.

For contracts that contain a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative stand-alone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

1.14 ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

An asset is classified as held for sale when the conditions is regarded as met, only when the sale is reasonably certain and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification. These assets may be a component of an entity, a disposal group or an individual non-current asset. Upon initial classification as held for sale, non-current assets and disposal Group's are recognised at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Remeasurements from carrying amount to the lower of fair value less costs to sell are recognised in profit or loss, upon initial classification as held for sale.

1.15 GOODWILL

INITIAL RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Goodwill is initially measured at cost being the excess of the cost of the business combination over the Group's attributable share of the fair value of the net identifiable assets at the date of acquisition. If the Group's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's net identifiable assets exceeds the consideration for the business combination, the excess is recognised immediately in profit or loss, as a bargain purchase gain.

SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

After initial recognition goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is reflected at cost as established at the date of acquisition less any accumulated impairment.

IMPAIRMENT

Goodwill is not amortised but is tested for impairment in accordance with the policy described in note 1.18.

DERECOGNITION

Goodwill associated with a business combination is included in the carrying amount of the business when determining the gain or loss on disposal.

Accounting Policies *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1.16 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets consist of intellectual property, trademarks, computer software, non-competes and fishing rights.

INITIAL RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Intangible assets acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment. The cost of intangible assets acquired as part of a business combination are recognised at fair value at the date of acquisition.

Costs associated with maintaining software are recognised as an expense when incurred.

SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Other than intellectual property, goodwill and trademarks, all of the Group's intangible assets are assessed as having finite useful lives.

Intangible assets which have finite useful lives are amortised on a straight-line basis over their expected useful lives. The expected useful life and amortisation methods are reviewed annually with the effect of any change being treated as a change in accounting estimate.

Those with indefinite useful lives are not amortised. The useful lives of the intangible assets are reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life assessment continues to be supportable. If not, the change in the useful life assessment from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

The following expected useful lives are used in the determination of the amortisation charge on initial recognition:

| | Amortisation period (years) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Non-competes | 5–10 |
| Computer software | 2–12 |

Fishing rights are amortised over two rights allocation cycles.

IMPAIRMENT

Impairment on intangible assets is recognised in accordance with the policy described in note 1.18.

DERECOGNITION

Intangible assets are derecognised on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from their continued use. The gain or loss is calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item at the date of its disposal and is recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised.

1.17 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Note 34 Financial risk management describes the financial instruments held by the Group based on their specific classifications. The specific accounting policies for the classification, recognition and measurement of each type of financial instrument held by the Group are presented below:

FINANCIAL ASSETS

Financial assets recognised in the statement of financial position include investments and loans, cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and derivatives. Financial assets are initially recognised when the entity becomes counterparty to the contractual provisions of the instrument. At initial recognition, the Group measures all financial assets at fair value except for trade receivables, which is measured at the transaction price. In the case of a financial asset not carried at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs are included. However, transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value through profit or loss, based on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them.

Financial assets at amortised cost

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortised cost, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are "solely payments of principal and interest" ("SPPI") on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the SPPI test and is performed at an instrument level. The Group's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

1.17 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *continued*

Financial assets held at amortised cost are subsequently measured at amortised cost. The amortised cost is the amount recognised on the financial asset initially, less principal repayments, plus cumulative amortisation (interest) using the effective interest method of any difference between the initial amount and the maturity amount, adjusted for any loss allowance.

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and on-demand deposits, net of bank overdrafts.

Financial assets at amortised cost include trade and other receivables (excluding VAT and prepayments), cash and cash equivalents and loans. Loans include third party loans and amounts owing from related parties.

Financial assets at fair value

Financial assets at fair value, except for trade receivables that are recognised at the transaction price in terms of IFRS 15, that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or fair value through OCI are measured at fair value through profit or loss. A gain or loss on a financial asset that is subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss is recognised in profit or loss and presented net within other operating items in the period in which it arises.

Derivative financial assets include forward exchange contracts ("FECs") and interest rate swaps. Derivative financial assets are initially recognised at fair value. A gain or loss on a derivative financial asset is subsequently measured through OCI. The ineffective portion is recognised in profit or loss under overheads.

Derecognition

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Impairment

The Group recognises an allowance for expected credit losses ("ECLs") for all financial assets not held at fair value through profit or loss (local and foreign trade and other receivables and loans). ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the approximation of the original effective interest rate. The definition of default is 90 days, with a significant increase in credit risk being considered after 30 days.

For local and foreign loans, the Group applies the general approach in calculating ECLs. ECLs are recognised in two phases. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (12-month ECL). For credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (lifetime ECL). Refer to note 20 for further details.

For local and foreign trade receivables the Group applies the simplified approach in calculating ECLs. The Group recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. Trade receivables are assessed collectively in Group's that share similar credit risk characteristics. The Group has established a provision matrix based on its historical credit loss experienced, adjusted for factors specific to the customer and geography where the customer is based, along with general economic conditions and an assessment of the current and forecast direction of conditions at the reporting date. Refer to note 20 for further details.

The Group deposits short-term cash surpluses only with major financial institutions of high-quality credit standing and therefore no ECL has been provided as it is immaterial.

All credit losses are recognised in profit or loss.

Write-off

The Group writes off financial assets when there is information indicating that the counterparty is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the counterparty has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. Any recoveries made are recognised in profit or loss.

FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Financial liabilities recognised in the statement of financial position include borrowings, short-term facilities, trade and other payables (excluding VAT and amounts received in advance), amounts owing to related parties, and derivative financial liabilities. All financial liabilities are classified as subsequently measured at amortised cost except for derivative financial liabilities, which is classified as subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value. Financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss are recognised net of directly attributable transaction costs.

Financial liabilities are initially recognised when the Group becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Accounting Policies *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1.17 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS *continued*

Financial liabilities at amortised cost

Financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, with any difference between cost and redemption value being recognised in profit or loss over the period of the liability.

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities carried at fair value through profit or loss include derivative instruments. Derivative instruments include FECs and interest rate swaps. Derivative financial liabilities are initially recorded at fair value. Gains or losses arising from a change in fair value of financial instruments that are not part of a hedging relationship are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the change arises.

Derecognition

Financial liabilities are derecognised when the obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

1.18 IMPAIRMENT OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS

Goodwill and intangible assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired. Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or Group's of assets (cash-generating units – "CGU's").

Non-financial assets, other than goodwill, that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at the end of each reporting period.

1.19 INVENTORIES

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value using the specific cost to value goods purchased for resale while the weighted average methods are used to value finished goods and consumable stores. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

The cost of inventories comprises the cost of raw materials, direct labour and other direct cost and related production overheads that have been incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Indirect cost allocated to inventories includes depreciation and certain other operating expenses. In the case of manufactured inventories and work in progress, costs include an appropriate share of overheads based on normal operating capacity.

1.20 SHARE CAPITAL

Share capital represents the ordinary shares issued. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of ordinary shares are recognised as a deduction from share capital.

1.21 TREASURY SHARES

Ordinary shares in Oceana Group Limited which have been acquired by the Group in terms of an approved share repurchase programme, held by the subsidiaries of Oceana Group Limited, employee share trusts and stakeholder trusts, are classified as treasury shares as detailed in note 21.3. The cost of these shares is deducted from equity and the number of shares is deducted from the weighted average number of shares. Dividends received on treasury shares are eliminated on consolidation. When treasury shares are sold or re-acquired and cancelled the amount received is recognised as an increase in equity and the resulting surplus or deficit over the cost of these shares on the transaction is transferred to or from distributable reserves. Upon settlement (take-up) of the share options by employees the difference between the proceeds received from the employees and the cost price of shares is accounted for directly in equity.

Fair value gains or losses recognised by a subsidiary of the Group in their own accounts, that pertain to the remeasurement of their investments in Oceana's shares, are eliminated in full from the consolidated profit or loss and OCI.

1.22 EMPLOYEE ACCRUALS

EX GRATIA RETIREMENT ACCRUAL AND POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL OBLIGATION

The *ex gratia* retirement provision is calculated in respect of employees who were not members of the Oceana Pension or Provident funds before 1 January 1993.

The accrual is estimated based on the employee's current annual salary and the number of years' service prior to 1 January 1993 and unwinds as employees claim their retirement benefits on death or retirement.

The post-employment medical obligation is valued in accordance with Oceana Group's subsidy policy and current medical scheme contribution tables that are effective as at 1 April 2023 for Discovery Health Medical Schemes. It is assumed that members will remain on their current medical scheme options into the future. The post-employment medical obligations have been valued using the Projected Unit Credit discounted cash flow method as prescribed by IAS 19 whereby the present value of the benefit obligation is deemed to be the amount that an employee earned for his service from the start of his/her employment contract until the current reporting date stated in present value terms. Further the fair value of any plan assets must be deducted from the gross liability to determine the net liability position.

NON-QUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION BENEFITS

Daybrook maintains a non-qualified deferred compensation plan to provide supplemental executive compensation benefits to key employees who are selected by management to participate in the plan. The annual contribution, which vests in full after 3 years or earlier, is determined solely by the Remuneration Committee and the plan is compliant with section 409(a) of the USA Internal Revenue Code.

Refer to note 26 for the Daybrook deferred compensation liability. Daybrook has matching plan assets to fund these obligations as they become due.

CREW BONUSES

The provision for crew bonuses relates to discretionary bonuses paid to vessel crew and is estimated based on targeted catch volumes per vessel. Outflows of economic benefits will arise on payment of the bonus.

1.23 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Contingent liabilities not part of a business combination, are not recognised within the statement of financial position or comprehensive income but require disclosure in the notes to the AFS.

CONTINGENT LIABILITY

A contingent liability arises when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events and existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Contingent liabilities should be disclosed unless the possibility of outflow of resources is remote.

1.24 RELATED PARTIES

Individuals, as well as their close family members, or entities are related parties if one party has the ability directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other partner or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions or if the parties are jointly controlled in a joint venture.

GROUP HOLDING COMPANY

Oceana Group Limited, the Company, is the ultimate holding company of the Group.

DIRECTORS INTEREST IN CONTRACTS

Certain non-executive directors are also directors of other companies which may transact with the Group. Executive directors' employment contracts do not provide for a defined period of employment, but specify a notice period. During this notice period, all standard benefits accrue to the executive directors in question. Contracts do not provide for predetermined compensation on termination other than that awarded to employees in terms of the Group's remuneration policies.

KEY MANAGEMENT

Employee benefits paid to executive directors and key management personnel are detailed in note 36. Key management personnel comprise of the top tier of the organisation and the managing executives of the individual divisions.

Accounting Policies *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1.25 SEGMENT REPORTING

IFRS 8 – Operating Segments (“IFRS 8”) requires segmentation based on the Group’s internal organisation and reporting of revenue and operating income based upon internal accounting methods.

The Group’s reportable segments are strategic business units that offer different products and services. They are managed separately because each business requires different technology and marketing strategies.

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker (“CODM”). The CODM has been identified as the Group’s executive directors who are responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments.

The CODM examines the Group’s performance from both a product and a geographic perspective and has identified three operating segments:

- Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa): catches, procures and processes small pelagic species, and markets and sells canned fish, mainly pilchard, across South Africa and several other African markets and fishmeal and fish oil in South Africa and internationally.
- Fishmeal and fish oil (USA): catches and processes the Gulf menhaden species, and markets and sells the derived fishmeal and fish oil products in the United States and internationally.
- Wild caught seafood: catches and processes horse mackerel at sea and on land and markets and sells the derived products to targeted markets in Southern, Central and Western Africa markets. Additionally this segment harvests and processes hake, lobster and squid and markets and sells frozen and fresh products in South Africa and internationally.

2. USE OF JUDGEMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In preparing the consolidated and separate annual financial statements in conformity with IFRS, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and reported amounts of income, expenses, assets and liabilities. Judgements and estimates are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ to these estimates. Significant judgements and estimates underlying the preparation of the consolidated annual financial statements include:

2.1 USEFUL LIVES AND RESIDUAL VALUES OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed annually, taking cognisance of forecast commercial and economic realities, historical usage of similar assets and input from original equipment manufacturers on plant and machinery. The estimated useful life of property, plant and equipment is detailed in note 1.12.

2.2 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

The value attached to share-based payments is estimated through the use of option pricing valuation models which require inputs such as share price volatility, dividend yield, risk-free interest rate and expected option life. Management classifies its share-based payment schemes as either a cash-settled or equity-settled scheme based on the assessment of its role and the nature of the obligation and that of the employees in the transaction. In applying its judgement, management consulted external expert advisors in the accounting and share-based payment advisory industry. The classification of the schemes and the critical assumptions used in the valuation model are detailed in note 30.

During the prior year there was a modification where cash-settled share-based payments were converted to equity-settled share-based payments. The modification is accounted for as follows:

- The equity-settled share-based payments that were previously accounted for as cash-settled, are accounted for using the fair value at modification date.
- Equity-settled share-based payments are recognised in equity to the extent to which the services have already been rendered to date.
- The related share-based payment liability is derecognised at the modification date with any difference between the carrying value of the liability and the amount recognised in equity being recognised immediately in profit or loss.

2.3 FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Some of the Group's assets and liabilities are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. Refer to note 34. In estimating the fair value of assets and liabilities, the Group uses market-observable data to the extent it is available. Where level 1 inputs are not available, the Group engages third party qualified valuers to perform the valuation. Where there is no active market, fair value is determined using applicable valuation techniques. Valuation techniques include discounted cash flow models, pricing models and recent arm's-length transactions for similar instruments.

2.4 LEASES

LEASE TERM

In determining the lease term, the Group considers all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option. Extension options are only included in the lease term if the lease is reasonably certain to be extended. Factors considered include how far in the future an option occurs, value of lease payment in renewal period, future plans of the use of leased assets as well as historic past practice of renewing leases.

DISCOUNT RATE

Lease payments are discounted using a rate applied to a portfolio of leases pertaining to the asset within a particular jurisdiction, where funding is sourced centrally. Judgement has been applied to determine the discount rate where the rate implicit in the lease cannot be determined.

The Group uses judgements when determining the borrowing rate (at and post the transition date) by taking the following assumptions into account; duration, country and currency at inception of the lease.

LEASES FOR MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Management has applied their judgement regarding a contract for the supply of material handling equipment ("MHE") and have determined that the MHE falls outside the scope of IFRS 16 – Leases ("IFRS 16") due to the supplier having a substantive right of substitution in terms of the contract. The following factors have been taken into consideration in arriving at this determination:

- The supplier has a large pool of similar type equipment which for all practical purposes are substitutable and interchangeable;
- The supplier monitors fleet profitability and optimisation on a regular basis and based on this assessment has the substantive right and discretion to replace the equipment; and
- The supplier benefits economically from substituting the equipment.

Accordingly, the cost relating to this contract has been expensed through profit and loss in the SOCI as incurred.

2.5 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

USEFUL LIFE OF FISHING RIGHTS

In South Africa, fishing rights are allocated to industry participants over a long-term allocation period (typically 10 to 15 years) by the Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF). Accordingly, the useful life of fishing rights acquired are determined from the date of transfer until date of expiration of the right. Management assessed the useful life of these rights to be extended beyond the expiration dates based on historic outcomes and legal precedents on similar rights renewal proceedings. Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are discussed in note 1.18 and note 15.

IMPAIRMENT OF INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Judgements and estimates are made by management in determining the future cash flows of cash-generating units and the discount rate used to determine the present values of those future cash flows used to test for impairment. Note 15 sets out the significant judgements and estimates applied when assessing whether the carrying value of goodwill, intellectual property, non-competes, trademarks and fishing rights are impaired.

2.6 IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

ECLs are based on assumptions about risk of default, expected realisable value of collateral securing debt, significant changes in credit risk, credit risk exposure, country risk based on the location of customer, and expected loss on default. The Group uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs, which is based on qualitative and quantitative forward-looking information in relation to each risk category of customer. Detail regarding the method and assumptions used to calculate the ECLs are detailed in notes 18 and 20.

Accounting Policies *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

2.7 CONTROL

Management assesses whether it controls or jointly controls an entity based on whether the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

The Group controls an investee if and only if the Group has all the following:

- i) power over the investee;
- ii) exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- iii) the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns.

The Group has power over an investee when it has existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities, i.e. the activities that significantly affect the investee's returns.

When assessing control, management considers the nature of the Group's relationship with other parties and whether those other parties are acting on the Group's behalf (i.e. they are "de facto agents"). The determination of whether other parties are acting as de facto agents requires judgement, considering not only the nature of the relationship, but also how those parties interact with each other and the Group.

CONTROL

The entities that are considered to meet the requirements for control are reflected in note 32 and the supporting schedule in note 40. Judgement has been applied by management with respect to the Group's shareholding in Erongo Seafoods Proprietary Limited and Compass Trawling Proprietary Limited, to determine that the Group controls the investee despite the non-controlling interests holding the majority shareholding in each entity. The Group is deemed to exert control over these entities due to its active and unilateral management of day-to-day operations, financing and investing decisions to affect their returns and is subject to exposure in the variability in those returns. In light of this the entities have been consolidated.

TREATMENT OF WESTBANK FISHING LLC

Management applied significant judgement in determining the appropriate accounting treatment of Westbank Fishing LLC (Westbank). The points considered include the following:

- A detailed understanding of Westbank Fishing and the relationship between Westbank, Daybrook and Makimry (the 75% US Shareholder of Westbank Fishing).
- Consideration of the elements of control as defined by IFRS 10 which concluded that the rights of Daybrook in terms of the above were assessed and deemed to be minority protective rights, which were designed to protect the interests of Daybrook without giving it power over the entity to which those rights relate.
- The shareholders of Westbank do not control the arrangement collectively as they do not act together to direct the activities that affect the returns of the arrangement i.e. the day-to-day decisions to run, operate and fish on a daily basis, including the responsibility to maintain the fishing licence is controlled by Makimry.
- Noting that Daybrook holds more than 20% of the voting power.
- Daybrook has representation on the Board of Westbank, and participates in policy-making processes.
- There are material transactions between Daybrook and Westbank.
- Taking all factors into account, management concluded that Westbank is an associate.

3. NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

During the current year, the Group adopted all the new and revised standards issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (“IASB”) that are relevant to its operations and effective for annual reporting periods beginning on 1 October 2022.

3.1 STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS EFFECTIVE AND ADOPTED IN THE CURRENT YEAR

In the current year, the following new standards and amendments became effective 1 January 2023 that are relevant to the Group's operations but did not have a material impact on the amounts recognised in prior periods and are not expected to significantly affect the current and future periods:

| Standard/Interpretation: | Effective date: Financial years beginning on or after: |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IAS 37 – Provision and Contingencies – Amendments to onerous contracts: The amendment to IAS 37 clarifies that the direct costs of fulfilling a contract include both the incremental costs of fulfilling the contract and an allocation of other costs directly related to fulfilling contracts. The Group does not have any material onerous contracts and does not expect this amendment to have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements. | 1 January 2022 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amendments to IFRS 3 – Reference to Conceptual Framework : Update to Conceptual Framework; adds a requirement that transactions and other events within the scope of IAS 37 or IFRIC 21 must be accounted for per IAS 37 or IFRIC 21 to identify the liabilities assumed in a business combination; and explicitly prohibits an acquirer from recognising a contingent assets acquired in a business combination. The Group does not expect this amendment to have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements as there have been no business combinations in the current or prior periods. | 1 January 2022 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IAS 16 – Property, Plant and Equipment: Amendment prohibits the deduction of proceeds from selling items produced while bringing in an asset into use from the cost of that asset. The entity must recognise the proceeds from sale, and the cost of producing those items, in profit or loss. This amendment would not have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements as Property, Plant and Equipment under construction did not earn revenue during the year . | 1 January 2022 |

Accounting Policies continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

3. NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS continued

3.2 STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS IN ISSUE BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

A number of amendments to standards are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 and earlier application is permitted. However, the Group has not early adopted the amended standards in preparing these consolidated and separate annual financial statements. The following amended standards are not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated and separate annual financial statements due to the nature of the Group's business:

The Group will adopt standards within the prescribed timelines with no intention to early adopt any of the standards noted below.

| Standard/Interpretation: | Effective date: Financial years beginning on or after: |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">IAS 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements: The amendments to IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements clarify that liabilities are classified as either current or non-current, depending on the rights that exist at the end of the reporting period. Classification is unaffected by the expectations of the entity or events after the reporting date (e.g. the receipt of a waiver or a breach of covenant). The amendments also clarify what IAS 1 means when it refers to the 'settlement' of a liability. The amendments could affect the classification of liabilities, particularly for entities that previously considered management's intentions to determine classification and for some liabilities that can be converted into equity. These must be applied retrospectively in accordance with the normal requirements in IAS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors. The Group does not expect this amendment to have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements as the classification of liabilities are determined based on the rights that exist at the end of the reporting period. | 1 January 2023 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">IAS 1 – Presentation of Financial Statements: The IASB amended IAS 1 to require entities to disclose their material rather than their significant accounting policies. The amendments define what is 'material accounting policy information' and explain how to identify when accounting policy information is material. They further clarify that immaterial accounting policy information does not need to be disclosed. If it is disclosed, it should not obscure material accounting information. To support this amendment, the IASB also amended IFRS Practice Statement 2 Making Materiality Judgements to provide guidance on how to apply the concept of materiality to accounting policy disclosures. The Group has assessed all material accounting policies and disclosed these in the consolidated financial statements. Insignificant accounting policies have been removed. | 1 January 2023 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">IAS 12 – Income Taxes: Amendment: International Tax Reform - Pillar Two Model Rules: The amendment states that a temporary exemption is applicable to the accounting for deferred taxes arising from the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development's (OECD) international tax reform. The targeted disclosure requirements improve understanding of an entity's exposure to income taxes (subject to a minimum 15% tax rate) arising from the reform, particularly before legislation implementing the rules is in effect. The Group does not expect this amendment to have any impact on the Group as the Group does not have any subsidiaries operating in a low tax jurisdiction. | 1 January 2023 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">IAS 8 – Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors: This amendment distinguishes clearly between a change in accounting policy and a change in accounting estimate. It revises the definition of an accounting estimate and provides reworded and specific examples of accounting estimates. The Group does not expect this amendment to have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements as there have been no changes in accounting policies or accounting estimates in the current year. | 1 January 2023 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">IAS 12 – Income Taxes: Deferred Tax related to – Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction: Narrows the scope of the exemption for recognition of taxable/deductible temporary differences that arise on certain transactions. The transaction should not give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences. It clarifies that deferred tax must be recognised on initial recognition of IFRS 16 leases and similar types of transactions that give rise to the recognition of an asset and a liability, such as decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities with corresponding amounts recognised as part of the related asset. The Group does not expect this amendment to have any impact on the Group as the reform is correctly applied in South Africa. | 1 January 2023 |

3. NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS continued

| Standard/Interpretation: | Effective date: Financial years beginning on or after: |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IAS 1 - Presentation of Financial Statements: The amendment to IAS 1 clarifies the classification of long-term debt affected by covenants. The standard states that the classification of debt as non-current is only applicable if the company can avoid settling the debt within 12 months after the reporting date. It specifies that covenants to be complied with after the reporting date do not affect the classification of debt as current or non-current at the reporting date. The amendments require a company to disclose information about these covenants in the notes to the financial statements. The Group has complied with covenants at year-end and disclosed this in note 23. | 1 January 2024 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IFRS 7 - Financial Instruments: Disclosures and IAS 7 Statement of Cash flows Amendment: Supplier finance arrangements requiring disclosure about how supplier finance arrangements affect an entity's liabilities and cash flow. The amendment also requires disclosure on whether supplier finance agreements have been accessed providing extended payment terms or early payment terms for suppliers and the effects of exposure to liquidity risk including the impact if the supplier finance arrangements are no longer available. The impact of this standard will be assessed prior to implementation. | 1 January 2024 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IFRS S1 - General Requirements for Disclosure of Sustainability-related Financial Information - New Standard: Requires entities to disclose information about sustainability-related risks and opportunities that are useful to users relating to providing resources to the entity. Entities are required to disclose information about sustainability-related risks and opportunities reasonably expected to affect their prospects. The standard prescribes how the entity prepares and reports its sustainability-related disclosures, setting out general requirements for content and presentation thereof. Furthermore it requires an entity to provide an understanding of the governance processes and controls, strategy to manage, identification processes and controls and performance in relation to the sustainability-related risks and opportunities and targets set. The standard is not mandatory in South Africa yet and therefore the Group does not intend to adopt this standard until such time that it becomes mandatory. | 1 January 2024 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IFRS S2 - Climate-related Disclosures - New Standard: Requires entities to disclose information about the climate-related risks (physical and transition) an entity is exposed to and the opportunities available to that may be useful to investors and capital providers. Entities are required to disclose information about climate-related risks and opportunities reasonably expected to affect their cash flows, access to finance or cost of capital over the short-, medium- or long-term. Furthermore, entities are required to provide an understanding of the governance processes and controls, strategy, identification processes and controls and performance in relation to the climate-related risks and opportunities and targets set. The standard is not mandatory in South Africa yet and therefore the Group does not intend to adopt this standard until such time that it becomes mandatory. | 1 January 2024 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 September 2023

4. REVENUE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| The main categories of revenue and the segment to which they relate are set out below: | | |
| Sale of goods | | |
| Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | 5 538 | 4 609 |
| Sale of goods | 5 514 | 4 566 |
| Incidental services (incidental freight and insurance) | 24 | 43 |
| Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) | 2 697 | 1 946 |
| Wild caught seafood | 1 619 | 1 541 |
| Sale of goods | 1 603 | 1 495 |
| Incidental services (incidental freight and insurance) | 16 | 46 |
| Other non-trade revenue | | |
| Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | 14 | 1 |
| Wild caught seafood (Africa) | 119 | 51 |
| | 9 987 | 8 148 |

Refer to accounting policy note 1.5 revenue recognition outlining revenue streams and performance obligations. Refer to note 6 for the revenue geographical analysis.

Other non-trade revenue includes quota fees R52 million (2022: R22 million); fee income R80 million (2022: R26 million) and factory processing and other minor recoveries R1 million (2022: R4 million).

Fee income consists mainly of scientific survey income as a result of charter services provided to the Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment (DEFF) to conduct its annual scientific surveys.

5. OPERATING PROFIT

| | | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-----------|------|------|
| | Reference | Rm | Rm |
| Operating profit is calculated after taking into account the following items: | | | |
| Income | | | |
| Insurance recoveries | a,d | 108 | 87 |
| Expenditure | | | |
| Administrative, technical, secretarial and legal fees | c | 52 | 76 |
| <i>Amortisation of intangible assets</i> | | 16 | 15 |
| Fishing rights | a | 4 | 4 |
| Computer software | c | 9 | 9 |
| Non-competes | c | 3 | 2 |
| <i>Auditors' remuneration</i> | | 16 | 30 |
| Fees for audit – current year (excluding once-off costs) | c | 9 | 10 |
| Fees for audit – prior year under provision* | c | 6 | 19 |
| Other services | c | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Depreciation of property, plant and equipment</i> | | 225 | 193 |
| Buildings | a, c | 26 | 23 |
| Plant, equipment, vehicles and furniture and fittings | a, c | 108 | 88 |
| Fishing vessels and nets | a | 91 | 82 |
| <i>Distribution expenses</i> | | 400 | 378 |
| Storage and warehousing | b | 127 | 112 |
| Freight, transport and logistics | b | 273 | 266 |

5. OPERATING PROFIT continued

| | | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-----------|--------------|-------|
| | Reference | Rm | Rm |
| <i>Employment related expenditure</i> | | 1 310 | 1 158 |
| Employment costs | a, b, c | 1 239 | 1 092 |
| Retirement costs | a, b, c | 71 | 66 |
| Fuel and energy costs | a, b, c | 534 | 482 |
| <i>Lease expenditure</i> | | 47 | 44 |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets | a, c | 20 | 21 |
| Low value lease expenses | a, c | 3 | 2 |
| Short-term lease expenses | a, c | 24 | 21 |
| Information technology | c | 52 | 58 |
| Inventory purchased for resale | a | 2 131 | 1 901 |
| Materials and packaging used in production | a | 1 527 | 1 369 |
| Repairs and maintenance | a, c | 304 | 232 |
| <i>Risk and loss</i> | | 237 | 188 |
| Insurance premiums paid | a, c | 228 | 179 |
| Security and other risk and loss | a, c | 9 | 9 |
| Staff training | a, c | 17 | 16 |
| (Loss)/profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment | c | (2) | 1 |
| Transfer of foreign currency reserve | c | - | 9 |
| Scrapping of computer software | c | 2 | - |
| Scrapping of property, plant and equipment | c | 9 | - |

* The prior year includes R17 million of additional audit fees related to the finalisation of the 2021 audit.

The major expenses by nature are disclosed in note 5 with a reference number that indicates the expense by function as listed below:

- a Cost of sales
- b Selling and distribution expenses
- c Overhead expenditure
- d Other income

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

6. SEGMENTAL RESULTS

| 2023 | Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) | Wild caught seafood | Total | Intercompany eliminations between continuing and discontinued operations ¹ | Total continuing operations |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Statement of comprehensive income | | | | | | |
| Gross revenue | 6 536 | 2 697 | 1 775 | 11 008 | - | 11 008 |
| Inter-segmental revenue | (983) | - | (38) | (1 021) | - | (1 021) |
| Revenue | 5 553 | 2 697 | 1 737 | 9 987 | - | 9 987 |
| Operating profit | 496 | 810 | 127 | 1 433 | 57 | 1 490 |
| Interest income ² | 19 | 8 | 12 | 39 | - | 39 |
| Interest expense ² | (153) | (44) | (34) | (231) | - | (231) |
| Profit before taxation | 362 | 774 | 105 | 1 241 | 57 | 1 298 |
| Taxation expense | (123) | (134) | (51) | (308) | - | (308) |
| Profit after taxation | 239 | 640 | 54 | 933 | 57 | 990 |
| The above profit after taxation includes the following: | | | | | | |
| Joint ventures and associate (loss)/profit | (6) | 40 | - | 34 | - | 34 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 71 | 98 | 92 | 261 | - | 261 |
| Distribution expenditure | 214 | 122 | 64 | 400 | - | 400 |
| Employment costs | 724 | 203 | 383 | 1 310 | - | 1 310 |
| Administrative, technical, secretarial and legal fees | 26 | 23 | 3 | 52 | - | 52 |
| Fuel and energy costs | 103 | 44 | 387 | 534 | - | 534 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 91 | 116 | 97 | 304 | - | 304 |

Included in 2023 revenues arising from Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) are revenues of approximately R1 298 million (2022: R1 112 million) which arose from sales to the Group's largest customer. No other single customer contributed 10% or more to the Group's revenue in either 2023 or 2022.

¹ Intercompany eliminations relate to revenue and support service charges to align the IFRS 8: Operating Segment profit measures the CODM uses to manage the business to that of IFRS. This includes the consolidation reversal of CCS depreciation for the year up to date of sale in line with the requirements of IFRS 5.

² Inter-segmental finance transactions are not included in the segmental results, and therefore excluded from interest expense and interest income.

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| Statement of financial position | | | | | | |
| Total assets excluding assets held for sale | 3 422 | 9 237 | 815 | 13 474 | - | 13 474 |
| Total liabilities excluding liabilities held for sale | 2 561 | 2 459 | 494 | 5 514 | - | 5 514 |
| The above amounts of assets includes the following: | | | | | | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 179 | 99 | 189 | 467 | - | 467 |
| Interest in joint ventures and associate | 54 | 255 | - | 309 | - | 309 |

The statement of financial position is reflected after eliminating inter-segmental assets and liabilities. Total assets for Wild caught seafood of R348 million (2022: R408 million) were eliminated against Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa). Total liabilities for Wild caught seafood of R92 million (2022: R6 million) were eliminated against Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa).

6. SEGMENTAL RESULTS continued

The Group's revenue and non-current assets by geographic segment are detailed below:

| 2023 Region | South Africa and Namibia | Other Africa | North America | Europe | Far East | Other | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Revenue | 5 182 | 863 | 1 535 | 1 694 | 667 | 46 | 9 987 |
| Non-current assets | 1 384 | - | 7 439 | - | - | - | 8 823 |

| 2022 | Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) | Wild caught seafood | Total | Intercompany eliminations between continuing and discontinued operations ¹ | Total continuing operations |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Statement of comprehensive income | | | | | | |
| Gross revenue | 4 765 | 1 946 | 1 613 | 8 324 | - | 8 324 |
| Inter-segmental revenue | (155) | - | (21) | (176) | - | (176) |
| Revenue | 4 610 | 1 946 | 1 592 | 8 148 | - | 8 148 |
| Operating profit | 476 | 584 | 150 | 1 210 | 34 | 1 244 |
| Interest income ² | 18 | 1 | 3 | 22 | - | 22 |
| Interest expense ² | (107) | (85) | (10) | (202) | - | (202) |
| Profit before taxation | 387 | 500 | 143 | 1 030 | 34 | 1 064 |
| Taxation expense | (115) | (114) | (44) | (273) | - | (273) |
| Profit after taxation | 272 | 386 | 99 | 757 | 34 | 791 |

The above profit after taxation includes the following:

| | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----|-----|-------|---|-------|
| Joint ventures and associate loss | (10) | 28 | - | 18 | - | 18 |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 48 | 94 | 86 | 228 | - | 228 |
| Distribution expenditure | 205 | 83 | 90 | 378 | - | 378 |
| Employment costs | 546 | 178 | 368 | 1 092 | - | 1 092 |
| Administrative, technical and secretarial fees | 58 | 16 | 2 | 76 | - | 76 |
| Fuel and energy costs | 92 | 73 | 317 | 482 | - | 482 |
| Repairs and maintenance | 63 | 81 | 88 | 232 | - | 232 |

Statement of financial position

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-----|--------|---|--------|
| Total assets excluding assets held for sale | 3 011 | 9 045 | 760 | 12 816 | - | 12 816 |
| Total liabilities excluding liabilities held for sale | 2 857 | 2 744 | 379 | 5 980 | - | 5 980 |

The above amounts of assets includes the following:

| | | | | | | |
|--|----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|
| Additions to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 61 | 40 | 114 | 215 | - | 215 |
| Interest in joint ventures and associate | 61 | 245 | - | 306 | - | 306 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

6. SEGMENTAL RESULTS *continued*

The Group's revenue and non-current assets by geographic segment are detailed below:

| Region 2022 | South Africa and Namibia | Other Africa | North America | Europe | Far East | Other | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|----------|-------|-------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Revenue | 4 518 | 583 | 1 272 | 1 600 | 123 | 52 | 8 148 |
| Non-current assets | 1 569 | – | 6 814 | – | – | – | 8 383 |

7. INTEREST INCOME

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Financial instruments | | |
| Bank and short-term deposits | 17 | 12 |
| Loans to joint ventures and supply partners | 14 | 9 |
| Non-financial instruments | | |
| Other | 8 | 1 |
| | 39 | 22 |

8. INTEREST EXPENSE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Financial instruments | | |
| Short-term banking facilities | 58 | 24 |
| Borrowings ² | 128 | 157 |
| Lease liabilities (note 25) | 38 | 12 |
| Non-financial instruments | | |
| Other ¹ | 7 | 9 |
| | 231 | 202 |

¹ Other includes interest payable to Revenue Services of R4.0 million (2022: R0.6 million).

² Interest on borrowings is net of interest on the interest rate swap of R72 million (2022: R4 million).

9. TAXATION EXPENSE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| CONTINUING OPERATIONS | | |
| Current taxation | | |
| South Africa | | |
| Current year | 127 | 133 |
| Over provision of prior year tax | (3) | (3) |
| Capital gains tax | 1 | – |
| Withholding tax ¹ | 2 | 2 |
| | 127 | 132 |
| Foreign | | |
| Current year | 165 | 130 |
| Over provision of prior year tax | (8) | (10) |
| Withholding tax ¹ | 38 | – |
| | 195 | 120 |
| Total current taxation | 322 | 252 |
| Deferred taxation | | |
| South Africa | | |
| Current year | (38) | (11) |
| Rate change adjustment | – | (3) |
| Over provision of prior year tax | (2) | – |
| | (40) | (14) |
| Foreign | | |
| Current year | 27 | 26 |
| (Over)/Under provision of prior year tax | (1) | 9 |
| | 26 | 35 |
| Total deferred taxation | (14) | 21 |
| Total taxation expense from continuing operations | 308 | 273 |
| DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS | | |
| Current taxation | | |
| South Africa | | |
| Current year | 1 | 2 |
| Over provision of prior year tax | – | (1) |
| Capital gains tax | 8 | 1 |
| Withholding tax ¹ | 8 | – |
| | 17 | 2 |
| Foreign | | |
| Current year | 11 | 16 |
| Withholding tax ¹ | 1 | 1 |
| | 12 | 17 |
| Total current taxation | 29 | 19 |

¹ Withholding in South Africa is in respect of dividends paid to the consolidated Share Trusts in respect of unallocated shares. Foreign withholding tax is paid on intergroup interest and dividends received by South African subsidiaries from foreign subsidiaries in Namibia and the United States of America.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

9. TAXATION EXPENSE continued

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Deferred taxation | | |
| South Africa | | |
| Current year | 4 | (2) |
| | 4 | (2) |
| Foreign | | |
| Current year | - | (1) |
| Total deferred taxation | 4 | (3) |
| Total taxation expense from discontinued operations (refer to note 10) | 33 | 16 |
| Taxation expense on the disposal of CCS Logistics | 96 | - |
| Total taxation expense from discontinued operations | 129 | 16 |

The maximum potential future tax consequences of undistributed earnings if distributed from foreign subsidiaries amounts to R73 million (2022: R84 million).

9.1 TAX RATE RECONCILIATION

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | % | % |
| Effective rate of taxation | 24.6 | 27.3 |
| Adjustment to rate due to: | | |
| Over provision of prior year tax | 1.1 | 0.4 |
| Foreign taxation rate differentials and withholding taxes | (0.6) | (0.3) |
| Capital gains tax | 0.5 | (0.1) |
| Foreign derived intangible income deduction* | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| Non deductible expenses | (0.5) | (0.5) |
| South African company income tax rate | 27.0 | 28.0 |

* Foreign Derived Intangible Income (FDII) is a special category of earnings that comes from the sale of products related to intellectual property (IP) and is taxed at a lower rate in the USA. The net profit on export sales in Daybrook related to its IP is subject to this lower tax rate.

9.2 THE GROUP'S SHARE OF TAX LOSSES AVAILABLE AS A DEDUCTION FROM FUTURE TAXABLE INCOMES AMOUNTED TO:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Local | 174 | - |
| Foreign | 14 | 18 |
| Total | 188 | 18 |
| Deferred tax savings effect | 51 | 6 |

9.3 DEFERRED TAX RECOGNISED THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME:

| | | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|------|
| | Note | Rm | Rm |
| Fair value remeasurement of cash flow hedge | 22 | 7 | (24) |

10. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

10.1 DESCRIPTION

In the prior year, the Group entered into an agreement to dispose of its cold storage business, Commercial Cold Storage Group Limited (“CCS Logistics”) as disclosed in the September 2022 financial statements, and consequently disclosed CCS Logistics as a discontinued operation. All conditions precedent to the disposal were concluded and CCS Logistics was derecognised on 4 April 2023. All amounts pertaining to CCS Logistics for 2023 in this note are up to the date of derecognition.

10.2 ASSETS CLASSIFIED AS HELD FOR SALE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|----------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Opening balance | 379 | – |
| Classified from plant and equipment and vehicles | – | 9 |
| Assets held for sale as part of discontinued operation (see below) | – | 370 |
| Disposal of discontinued operation | (370) | – |
| Carrying amount of assets held for sale at 30 September * | 9 | 379 |

* The carrying amount at 30 September 2023 consists of property plant and equipment previously classified as held for sale in 2022, the assets were not sold due to circumstance out of managements control but is expected to be sold within 12 months.

10.3 STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME OF THE DISCONTINUED OPERATION

| 2023 | CCS Logistics | Intercompany | CCS Logistics |
|--|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Rm | eliminations ¹ | Discontinued operation (consolidated) |
| | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Revenue | 233 | (52) | 181 |
| Gross profit | 233 | (52) | 181 |
| Overhead expenditure | (184) | 17 | (167) |
| Net foreign exchange gain | – | – | – |
| Operating profit | 49 | (35) | 14 |
| Net Interest income/(expense) | 4 | (13) | (9) |
| Profit before taxation | 53 | (48) | 5 |
| Taxation expense | (33) | – | (33) |
| Profit/(loss) after taxation from discontinued operations | 20 | (48) | (28) |

| 2022 | CCS Logistics | Intercompany | CCS Logistics |
|--|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | Rm | eliminations ¹ | Discontinued operation (consolidated) |
| | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Revenue | 367 | (78) | 289 |
| Gross profit | 367 | (78) | 289 |
| Overhead expenditure | (327) | 43 | (284) |
| Net foreign exchange gain | – | – | – |
| Operating profit | 40 | (35) | 5 |
| Net Interest income/(expense) | 4 | (15) | (11) |
| Profit/(loss) before taxation | 44 | (50) | (6) |
| Taxation expense | (16) | – | (16) |
| Profit/(loss) after taxation from discontinued operations | 28 | (50) | (22) |

¹ Intercompany transactions include revenue earned by CCS Logistics in respect of storage and logistics from companies within the Group as well as support service expenses paid to Oceana Group Limited. These transactions occur in the ordinary course of business and continued after the sale of CCS Logistics. The terms of the contract is subject to market related conditions. This includes the consolidation reversal of CCS depreciation for the year up to date of sale in line with the requirements of IFRS 5.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

10. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS *continued*

10.4 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE DISCONTINUED OPERATION

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| ASSETS | | |
| Non-current assets | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 254 | 228 |
| Right-of-use assets | 163 | 93 |
| Total non-current assets | 417 | 321 |
| Current assets | | |
| Inventories | 16 | 8 |
| Trade and other receivables | 75 | 39 |
| Taxation receivable | - | 2 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 47 | - |
| Total current assets | 138 | 49 |
| Total assets | 555 | 370 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Non-current liabilities | | |
| Deferred taxation | 13 | 9 |
| Lease liabilities | 153 | 87 |
| Provisions | - | 2 |
| Liability for share-based payments | - | 1 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 166 | 99 |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Lease liabilities | 20 | 26 |
| Trade and other payables | 90 | 56 |
| Taxation payable | 4 | 1 |
| Total current liabilities | 114 | 83 |
| Total liabilities | 280 | 182 |

10.5 STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS OF THE DISCONTINUED OPERATION¹

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Net cash (outflow)/inflow from operating activities | (176) | 69 |
| Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities | 232 | (42) |
| Net cash outflow from financing activities | (9) | (28) |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 47 | (1) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | - | 1 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 47 | - |

¹ Cash flows from discontinued operations have been included in the consolidated statement of cash flows prior to disposal date. These cash flows represent cash flow movements before consolidation adjustments.

10. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS continued

10.6 DISPOSAL OF THE DISCONTINUED OPERATION

| | 2023 |
|--|-------|
| | Rm |
| Total disposal consideration | 760 |
| Carrying amount of net assets disposed | (271) |
| Costs incurred directly attributable to the sale | (12) |
| Profit on disposal before income tax | 477 |
| Income tax expense on profit/(loss) on disposal of subsidiary | (96) |
| Profit on disposal of subsidiary after income tax | 381 |
| The carrying amounts of assets and liabilities at the disposal date were as follows: | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 254 |
| Right-of-use assets | 163 |
| Inventories | 16 |
| Trade and other receivables | 75 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 47 |
| Total Assets | 555 |
| Deferred taxation | 13 |
| Lease liabilities | 173 |
| Trade and other payables | 90 |
| Taxation payable | 4 |
| Total liabilities | 280 |
| Derecognition of NCI | 4 |
| Net assets at disposal date | 271 |
| Net inflow of cash on disposal of investment in subsidiary comprise of the following: | |
| Cash proceeds on disposal | 760 |
| Cash and cash equivalents disposed | (47) |
| Cash inflow on disposal of investment in subsidiary | 713 |

10.7 PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Loss from discontinued operation | (28) | (22) |
| Profit on sale of CCS Logistics | 381 | - |
| | 353 | (22) |

11. EARNINGS AND HEADLINE EARNINGS PER SHARE

11.1 CALCULATION OF WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF ORDINARY SHARES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Shares | Shares |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares | 130 431 804 | 130 431 804 |
| Less: weighted average number of Treasury shares held by: | | |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust (OET) | (107 280) | (228 051) |
| Lucky Star Limited | (249 825) | (264 395) |
| Oceana Group Share Trust | (16 500) | (16 500) |
| Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust | (7 825 908) | (7 825 908) |
| Oceana Stakeholder Empowerment Trust (OSET) | (652 159) | (652 159) |
| Oceana Group Limited | (377 668) | - |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of basic earnings and headline earnings per share | 121 202 464 | 121 444 791 |
| Shares deemed to be issued for no consideration in respect of unexercised share options | 284 896 | 79 251 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in the calculation of diluted earnings and diluted headline earnings per share | 121 487 360 | 121 524 042 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

11. EARNINGS AND HEADLINE EARNINGS PER SHARE *continued*

A total of 975 357 shares (2022: 238 796 shares) is held by Lucky Star Limited, and were purchased on the open market at an average price of R70.82 (2022: R53.26) per share for the purposes of the Group's forfeitable share plan allocation.

A total of 552 800 shares allocated to employees (2022: 0 shares) is held by Oceana Group Limited, and were purchased on the open market at an average price of R73.14 per share for the purposes of the Group's deferred bonus scheme share plan allocation.

11.2 DETERMINATION OF HEADLINE EARNINGS

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|--------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| | Gross of tax Rm | Net of tax and non- controlling interests Rm | Gross of tax Rm | Net of tax and non- controlling interests Rm |
| Profit after taxation | | 1 326 | | 733 |
| Loss after tax from discontinued operations¹ | | 29 | | 24 |
| Earnings from continuing operations | | 1 355 | | 757 |
| Adjusted for: | | | | |
| Scrapping of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | 11 | 7 | - | - |
| Insurance proceeds on capital items | (3) | (2) | (8) | (5) |
| Net loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 2 | 1 | (1) | (1) |
| Loss on deemed disposal of joint venture | - | - | 9 | 9 |
| Profit on disposal of CCS Logistics | (477) | (381) | - | - |
| Headline earnings for the year attributable to the shareholders of the parent from continued operations | | 980 | | 760 |
| Earnings from discontinued operations | | | | |
| Loss from discontinued operations after tax | | (29) | | (24) |
| Headline earnings for the year attributable to the shareholders of the parent from discontinued operations | | (29) | | (24) |
| Headline earnings for the year | | 951 | | 736 |
| Headline earnings per share (cents) | | | | |
| - Basic | | 784.4 | | 606.2 |
| Continuing operations | | 808.8 | | 626.0 |
| Discontinued operations | | (24.4) | | (19.8) |
| - Diluted | | 782.6 | | 605.8 |
| Continuing operations | | 807.0 | | 625.6 |
| Discontinued operations | | (24.4) | | (19.8) |

¹ Includes a non-controlling interest profit adjustment in CCS of R1.4 million (2022: 1.6 million).

12. DIVIDENDS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|-------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Final dividend of 291 cents (2022: 248 cents) declared on 5 December 2022 paid on 27 December 2022 | 354 | 303 |
| Interim of 130 cents (2022: 55 cents) per share declared on 5 June 2023 paid 26 June 2023 | 157 | 63 |
| Dividends paid during the year | 511 | 366 |
| Dividends declared after the reporting date and not accrued | | |
| Final dividend of 305 cents (2022: 291 cents) approved on 24 November 2023 to be declared on 27 November 2023 (2022: 5 December 2022) | 366 | 354 |
| Dividends per share (cents) | 435.0 | 346.0 |
| - Interim paid | 130.0 | 55.0 |
| - Final declared after reporting date | 305.0 | 291.0 |

13. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | Freehold land and buildings | Leasehold land and buildings | Plant, equipment and vehicles | Fishing vessels and nets | Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| 2022 | | | | | |
| Cost | 1 017 | 98 | 1 931 | 786 | 3 832 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | (356) | (45) | (1 082) | (473) | (1 956) |
| Net book value at 1 October 2021 | 661 | 53 | 849 | 313 | 1 876 |
| Movements for the year | | | | | |
| Additions | 18 | 5 | 107 | 116 | 246 |
| Disposals – cost | (1) | – | (41) | (72) | (114) |
| Disposals – accumulated depreciation | 1 | – | 39 | 67 | 107 |
| Depreciation | (23) | (2) | (100) | (82) | (207) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 97 | 1 | 96 | – | 194 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | (115) | (8) | (106) | (8) | (237) |
| Balance at 30 September 2022 | 638 | 49 | 844 | 334 | 1 865 |
| Made up as follows: | | | | | |
| Cost | 1 017 | 75 | 1 949 | 800 | 3 841 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | (379) | (26) | (1 105) | (466) | (1 976) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2022 | 638 | 49 | 844 | 334 | 1 865 |
| 2023 | | | | | |
| Movements for the year | | | | | |
| Additions | 16 | 23 | 228 | 192 | 459 |
| Disposals – cost | (2) | (2) | (167) | (77) | (248) |
| Disposals – accumulated depreciation | 1 | – | 158 | 77 | 236 |
| Depreciation | (23) | (3) | (108) | (91) | (225) |
| Scrapping of assets | – | – | (9) | – | (9) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 23 | – | 26 | – | 49 |
| Balance at 30 September 2023 | 653 | 67 | 972 | 435 | 2 127 |
| Made up as follows: | | | | | |
| Cost | 1 071 | 96 | 2 053 | 909 | 4 129 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | (418) | (29) | (1 081) | (474) | (2 002) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2023 | 653 | 67 | 972 | 435 | 2 127 |

Refer to note 6 for details of segmental assets.

Details of land and buildings are included in registers which are available on request for inspection at the registered office of the company.

The Daybrook US Dollar denominated term loan is secured by a first-priority perfected security interest in substantially all of the tangible and intangible assets of Oceana US Holdings Inc., Daybrook Investors Inc., Daybrook Holdings Inc. and Daybrook Fisheries Inc.

Included in property, plant and equipment is R194 million (2022: R122 million) of assets under construction not yet being depreciated. These assets commence depreciation once brought into use.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

14. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Cost | 153 | 275 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (69) | (74) |
| Opening balance at 1 October | 84 | 201 |
| Movements for the year | | |
| New leases contracted into during the year | 26 | – |
| Lease re-assessments/modifications ¹ | 26 | 9 |
| Depreciation | (20) | (38) |
| Expired leases – Cost | (37) | (2) |
| Expired leases – Accumulated depreciation | 37 | 2 |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | (2) | 5 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | – | (93) |
| Net book value at 30 September | 114 | 84 |
| Made up as follows: | | |
| Cost | 166 | 153 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (52) | (69) |
| Net book value at 30 September | 114 | 84 |

¹ Lease amendments such as extension of lease terms were treated as lease re-assessment. The impact of the modifications was immaterial.

Lease obligations do not impose any covenants on the Group and the right-of-use assets are not provided as security for the Group's interest-bearing borrowings.

15. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | Goodwill | Trademark | Intellectual property | Fishing rights | Non-competes | Computer software | Total |
|--|--------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| 2022 | | | | | | | |
| Cost | 3 644 | 246 | 919 | 162 | 104 | 141 | 5 216 |
| Accumulated amortisation | - | (45) | - | (107) | (96) | (64) | (312) |
| Accumulated impairment | (1) | - | - | - | - | (2) | (3) |
| Net book value at 1 October 2021 | 3 643 | 201 | 919 | 55 | 8 | 75 | 4 901 |
| Movements for the year | | | | | | | |
| Additions | - | 1 | - | - | - | 6 | 7 |
| Amortisation for the year | - | - | - | (4) | (2) | (9) | (15) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 725 | 40 | 186 | - | 2 | - | 953 |
| Balance at 30 September 2022 | 4 368 | 242 | 1 105 | 51 | 8 | 72 | 5 846 |
| Made up as follows: | | | | | | | |
| Cost | 4 369 | 287 | 1 105 | 162 | 125 | 138 | 6 186 |
| Accumulated amortisation | - | (45) | - | (111) | (117) | (64) | (337) |
| Accumulated impairment | (1) | - | - | - | - | (2) | (3) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2022 | 4 368 | 242 | 1 105 | 51 | 8 | 72 | 5 846 |
| Movements for the year | | | | | | | |
| Additions | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 8 |
| Amortisation for the year | - | - | - | (4) | (3) | (9) | (16) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 183 | 10 | 48 | - | - | - | 241 |
| Scrapping of assets | - | - | - | - | - | (2) | (2) |
| Balance at 30 September 2023 | 4 551 | 252 | 1 153 | 47 | 5 | 69 | 6 077 |
| Made up as follows: | | | | | | | |
| Cost | 4 551 | 298 | 1 153 | 162 | 130 | 136 | 6 430 |
| Accumulated amortisation | - | (46) | - | (115) | (125) | (63) | (349) |
| Accumulated impairment | - | - | - | - | - | (4) | (4) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2023 | 4 551 | 252 | 1 153 | 47 | 5 | 69 | 6 077 |

Amortisation of intangible assets of R4 million (2022: R4 million) is included in cost of sales and R12 million (2022: R11 million) is included in overhead expenditure in profit and loss.

The remaining amortisation periods for significant intangible assets are as follows:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Hake, pelagic and lobster fishing rights | 7.1 – 15.3 years |
| Non-competes | 0.8 – 4.0 years |
| Computer software | 1.0 – 8.0 years |

TRADEMARKS

The Daybrook brand is an established trademark in the fishmeal and fish oil industry, both within the USA domestic market and internationally, and therefore management believes there is no foreseeable limit to the Group ceasing to generate revenue from its continued use. In addition management has exercised judgement and assumed the Group will continue to renew legal rights to the Daybrook trademark without significant costs. The trademark has accordingly been assessed as having an indefinite useful life. Refer to note 2.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

15. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS *continued*

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

The Daybrook intellectual property acquired consists of developed know-how and expertise that allows incremental production efficiencies above the typical market participant. While not patented, these processes have taken years to develop and are closely held by the company in an industry which by its nature has stable technical requirements and market demands. Intellectual property has been assessed as having an indefinite life as it can reasonably be expected to generate revenues beyond the foreseeable future without significant maintenance costs.

The Daybrook US Dollar-denominated term loan is secured by a first-priority perfected security interest in substantially all of the tangible and intangible assets of Oceana US Holdings Inc., Daybrook Investors Inc., Daybrook Holdings Inc. and Daybrook Fisheries Inc. Refer to note 23.

ALLOCATION OF GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill and intangible assets arising from business combinations are allocated at acquisition to the Group's cash generating units (CGUs) that are expected to benefit from the business combination. The table below summarises how the carrying amounts of goodwill and intangible assets attributable to the respective business combinations or asset acquisitions have been allocated to the Group's CGUs. The carrying amounts are reported net of impairment losses.

| | Goodwill | | Trademarks | | Intellectual property | |
|---|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| | 2023 | 2022 | 2023 | 2022 | 2023 | 2022 |
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Foodcorp business combination | | | | | | |
| Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | 18 | 18 | - | - | - | - |
| Wild caught seafood | 45 | 45 | - | - | - | - |
| Daybrook business combination | | | | | | |
| Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) | 4 488 | 4 305 | 251 | 241 | 1 153 | 1 105 |
| Other goodwill and intangible acquisitions | | | | | | |
| Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| | 4 551 | 4 368 | 252 | 242 | 1 153 | 1 105 |

| | Fishing rights | | Non-competes | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|----------|
| | 2023 | 2022 | 2023 | 2022 |
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Foodcorp business combination | | | | |
| Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | 26 | 28 | - | - |
| Wild caught seafood | - | - | - | - |
| Daybrook business combination | | | | |
| Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) | - | - | 5 | 8 |
| Other fishing rights acquired | | | | |
| Wild caught seafood | 21 | 23 | - | - |
| | 47 | 51 | 5 | 8 |

15. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS continued

FOODCORP

The goodwill arising on the acquisition of the Foodcorp fishing business in 2015 has been allocated to two CGUs, namely Wild caught seafood and Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa). The annual assessment of impairment of the intangible assets indicates that no adjustments are required to the current valuation.

The recoverable amount of each of these intangibles is determined based on a value-in-use calculation using approved cash flow forecasts, covering a period of five years, after which a terminal value was applied. When determining the assumptions, consideration is given to the impact of external market factors, such as resource biomass, changes in market demand and pricing as well as internal factors relating to current operating conditions and production trends.

The main areas of judgement applied relate to fish availability, future quota allocations, production yields and sales pricing.

The present value of the expected future cash flows is determined using pre-tax discount rates. The discount rates were derived from the weighted average cost of capital (WACC) for comparable entities, based on market data and include appropriate adjustments relating to market risk and specific risk factors for each CGU as required. Discount rates of between 14.1% and 15.1% (2022: between 14.8% and 17.1%) were applied.

Long-term growth rates of between 2% and 3% (2022: 2% and 3%) were used in calculating the terminal value, and was based on the longer-term core inflation expectations of the SA economy.

AREAS OF JUDGEMENT

- Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa)

Production input volumes for 2024 were projected forward using a movement of -11.0% which is temporary in nature as a result of plant upgrades, it then recovers and growth rate return to 5.1% to 10.9% (2022: 7.0% to 16.0%) going forward factoring in future expected biomass of the resource, the related SA TAC, the recovering pilchard resource and potential adjustments to future quota allocations. Yields have been based on historic averages adjusted for the expected impact of change in SA pilchard catches.

Fishmeal sales price initially decreased in 2024 in anticipation of market correction. Thereafter sales price increases of between 2.0% and 8.0% (2022: 2.5 % and 4.0%) p.a. have been applied from 2025 onwards. Fish oil sales prices have been decreased in 2024 and 2025 in anticipation of a market correction due to all time high prices being observed, this constitutes a 26.5% decrease, and thereafter increases between 2.0% and 5.3%.

The average forecasted gross margin is 8.7% (2022: 6.5%) for the canned fish operation and 28.0% (2022: 30.8%) for fishmeal operations.

Based on the key assumptions in the model, the Group estimates that an impairment would be triggered if the discount rate increased by 1.5% (2022: 10.8%) or the margins declined by more than 0.6% (2022: 2.5%).

- Wild caught seafood

Fish catch volumes and yields have been based on historical averages, with fishing days adjusted to factor in changes to periods when vessels are undergoing major maintenance and statutory dry-docks.

Sales price increase of between 0% and 2% (2022: 6.0% and 8.0%) p.a. have been applied from 2024, while the catch mix is in line with historical catches.

Gross margins are based on the average forecast gross margin and were between 38.1% and 40.1% (2022: 34.3% and 36.8%) in line with historic averages.

Based on the key assumptions in the model, the Group estimates that an impairment would be triggered if the discount rate increased by 32.0% (2022: 14.2%) or the margins declined by more than 10.8% (2022: 8.0%).

15. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS continued

DAYBROOK

The goodwill and intangible assets arising on the acquisition of Daybrook Fisheries Incorporated have been allocated entirely to the Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) CGU. The annual assessment of impairment of the intangible assets indicates that no adjustments are required to the current carrying value.

The recoverable amount of the CGU is determined based on a value-in-use calculation using approved cash flow forecasts covering a period of five years, after which a terminal value was applied. When determining the assumptions, consideration is given to the impact of external market factors, such as changes in market demand, pricing and interest rates, as well as internal factors relating to current operating conditions and production trends.

The main areas of judgement applied in determining the recoverable amount of the CGU, relate to fish catch, production yields, sales pricing and their impact on margins along with the weighted average cost of capital. After considering the state of the biomass, stable fish catch volumes were assumed from 2024 onwards and production yields were based on historical averages.

The present value of the expected future cash flows of the CGU was determined using pre-tax discount rate of 11.7% (2022: 9.8%). The discount rate was derived from the WACC for comparable entities, based on market data and includes appropriate adjustments relating to market risk and specific risk factors for the CGU.

Long-term growth rates are based on the longer term inflation and currency expectations. A long-term growth rate of 1.95% (2022: 2.11%) has been used based on the 10-year forecast GDP growth rate per the June 2023 Livingston survey. Management have considered and assessed reasonably possible changes to the long-term growth rate by adjusting the cash flows of the Group of CGUs and have not identified any instances that could cause the carrying amount of the CGUs to exceed its recoverable amount.

AREAS OF JUDGEMENT

Production input volumes have been based on the average of the last 5 years historic landings pattern ensuring cyclical fluctuations are taken into account. Production yields have been based on a historic averages.

The fishmeal sales price assumption has been adjusted downward by 7% in 2024, and thereafter increases have been based on 6 year historic compound annual growth rate on meal of 2.5%.

The fish oil sales price assumption has been adjusted upward by 7.9% in 2024 primarily due to contracts already secured. In 2025 the oil price assumption has been adjusted downward by 17.5%, and thereafter increases of 2.5% annually have been included, which differs from the historic compound growth rate on oil of 22.0%

Gross margins are based on the average forecast gross margin for the forecast period, and are between 37.8% and 42.1% (2022: 32.4% and 36.4%).

Based on the key assumptions in the model, the Group estimates that an increase in the discount rate of 1.7% (2022: 1.4%) or a decrease in the long term growth rate of 2.5% (2022: 1.8%) would result in the aggregate carrying value of the CGU exceeding the recoverable amount. It is further estimated that if the assumed margins decline by more than 4.3% (2022: 3.9%) the CGU carrying amount would exceed its recoverable amount. Based on management's review of the assessment, no impairment is required to the carrying amount in the current year.

Based on management's review of the assessment, no impairment is required to the carrying amount in the current year.

16. INTEREST IN JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Interest in joint ventures | 54 | 61 |
| Interest in associate | 255 | 245 |
| Total interest in joint ventures and associate | 309 | 306 |

The primary activities of each entity are as follows:

Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) CGU:

- Etosha Fisheries Holding Company Proprietary Limited (joint venture) (Etosha) – Catching and processing of fish Wild caught seafood

- MFV Romano Paulo Vessel Company Proprietary Limited (joint venture) (MFV Romano Paulo) – Catching and processing of fish Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) CGU:

- Westbank Fishing Limited Liability Company (associate) (Westbank) – Catching of fish

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's joint ventures and associate is set out below. The summarised financial information represents amounts shown in the joint ventures and associate financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS (adjusted by the Group for equity-accounting purposes).

| 2023 | Etosha (joint venture) | MFV Romano Paulo (joint venture) | Westbank (associate) | Total |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Statement of comprehensive Income | | | | |
| Group's ownership interest in the joint ventures and associate | 44.9% | 35.0% | 25.0% | |
| Operating results (100%) | | | | |
| Revenue | 142 | 67 | 1 068 | 1 277 |
| Operating (loss)/profit | (24) | 30 | 209 | 215 |
| Interest income | – | 1 | 20 | 21 |
| Interest expense | (1) | – | (22) | (23) |
| (Loss)/profit before taxation | (25) | 31 | 207 | 213 |
| Taxation expense | – | – | – | – |
| (Loss)/profit after taxation | (25) | 31 | 207 | 213 |
| Total comprehensive (loss)/income | (25) | 31 | 207 | 213 |
| Group share of joint ventures and associate (loss)/profit* | (6) | – | 40 | 34 |
| The above (loss)/profit for the year includes the following: | | | | |
| Depreciation (100%) | 3 | – | 83 | 86 |
| Other items | | | | |
| Dividends declared by joint venture/associate | – | – | 51 | 51 |
| Statement of financial position (100%) | | | | |
| Non-current assets | 60 | – | 1 287 | 1 347 |
| Current assets | 75 | 49 | 457 | 581 |
| Non-current liabilities | (4) | – | (469) | (473) |
| Current liabilities | (12) | (32) | (255) | (299) |
| Net assets of joint ventures and associate | 119 | 17 | 1 020 | 1 156 |
| Carrying amount of Group's interest in joint ventures and associate | 54 | – | 255 | 309 |
| The above amounts includes the following: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 64 | 12 | 220 | 296 |
| Current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions) | (1) | – | (29) | (30) |

* Includes adjustments made by the Group for intercompany unrealised gains and losses.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

16. INTEREST IN JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE *continued*

| 2022 | Etosha | MFV Romano | Westbank | Total |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------|
| | (joint venture) | Paulo (joint venture) | (associate) | |
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Statement of comprehensive Income | | | | |
| Group's ownership interest joint ventures and associate | 44.9% | 35.0% | 25.0% | |
| Operating results (100%) | | | | |
| Revenue | 223 | 53 | 1 026 | 1 302 |
| Operating (loss)/profit | (1) | - | 161 | 160 |
| Interest income | (2) | - | 18 | 16 |
| Interest expense | - | - | (21) | (21) |
| Loss before taxation | (3) | - | 158 | 155 |
| Taxation expense | (10) | - | - | (10) |
| (Loss)/profit after taxation | (13) | - | 158 | 145 |
| Total comprehensive (loss)/profit | (13) | - | 158 | 145 |
| Group Share of joint ventures and associate (loss)/profit* | (10) | - | 28 | 18 |
| The above loss for the year include the following: | | | | |
| Depreciation (100%) | 3 | - | 92 | 95 |
| Statement of financial position (100%) | | | | |
| Non-current assets | 63 | 1 | 1 236 | 1 300 |
| Current assets | 149 | 23 | 503 | 675 |
| Non-current liabilities | (4) | (6) | (480) | (490) |
| Current liabilities | (65) | (19) | (280) | (364) |
| Net assets/(liabilities) of joint ventures and associate | 143 | (1) | 979 | 1 121 |
| The above amounts includes the following: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 1 | 248 | 249 |
| Current financial liabilities (excluding trade and other payables and provisions) | (1) | - | (38) | (39) |

* Includes adjustments made by the Group for intercompany unrealised gains and losses.

Details of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associate companies are set out in note 40 of these consolidated annual financial statements. Details of material subsidiaries with non-controlling interests are set out in note 32.

17. DEFERRED TAXATION

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Deferred taxation assets | 17 | 14 |
| Deferred taxation liabilities | (645) | (642) |
| Net deferred tax liabilities | (628) | (628) |
| Net liabilities at the beginning of the year | (628) | (494) |
| Income tax related to profit recognised in equity | 7 | (24) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | (21) | (88) |
| Share options | - | 1 |
| Rate change adjustment | - | 3 |
| Credited to the statement of comprehensive income | 14 | (35) |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | - | 9 |
| Net liabilities at the end of the year | (628) | (628) |
| Comprising: | | |
| Hurricane relief funds and insurance ¹ | (37) | (40) |
| Deferred compensation | 7 | 6 |
| Property, plant and equipment | (285) | (261) |
| Right-of-use asset | (22) | (18) |
| Intangible assets | (303) | (292) |
| Estimated taxation loss | 51 | 6 |
| Provisions and other credit balances | 50 | 44 |
| Lease Liabilities | 33 | 30 |
| Fair value adjustments | (29) | (28) |
| Allowances | (93) | (75) |
| | (628) | (628) |

¹ Under the tax laws in the United States, a business casualty loss is treated as an "involuntary conversion". The proceeds are normally taxable, but under section 1033 of the Internal Revenue Code the company can elect to defer the tax on the proceeds if the insurance/relief proceeds are invested in similar property by the end of the second year following the year during which the recovery is paid. Deferred tax has therefore been raised on this temporary difference. Under this law Daybrook can reinvest the gain (proceeds less book value at time of property loss) made on the replaced property into a similar item of property or equipment. If the business is in a presidentially-declared disaster area then the proceeds can be reinvested in any tangible property to be used in the business.

Deferred tax assets are raised after due consideration of future taxable income based on approved budgets and forecasts. Realisation of the deferred taxation assets are expected out of future taxable income, which is based on the assessment by management of future plans considering improved expected catch rates shown in forecasting, and is assessed and deemed to be reasonable.

The South African deferred tax asset relates predominantly to the Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) CGU in terms of temporary timing differences that management has assessed will be recovered through future taxable profits.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

18. OTHER LOANS RECEIVABLE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Loans to supply partners | 196 | 178 |
| Total investments and loans | 196 | 178 |

Loans to supply partners relates to amounts owing to Group companies. Included in the amount, is a secured loan amounting to R85 million which bears interest at prime plus 2% repayable by 30 November 2025. Remaining loans are unsecured and are interest-free with no specified repayment terms. A loss allowance of R0.1 million was raised (2022: R1.4 million) in line with the expected credit loss (ECL).

EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS ALLOWANCE

The ECL for loans held by the Group as at 30 September is as follows:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|----------|----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| ECL allowance as at 1 October | 1 | 1 |
| ECL released in the current year | (1) | – |
| Closing ECL allowance as at 30 September | – | 1 |
| Movement in investments and other loans | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 178 | 95 |
| Advances to supply partners | 17 | 3 |
| Interest accrued | 14 | 9 |
| Loans repaid | (5) | (6) |
| Transferred (to)/from other receivables | (15) | 77 |
| Increase in receivable from Westbank | 7 | – |
| Balance at the end of the year | 196 | 178 |

19. INVENTORIES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Raw materials | 256 | 351 |
| Finished goods | 2 304 | 1 747 |
| Consumable stores and work-in-progress | 268 | 190 |
| Inventory obsolescence provision | (36) | (9) |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | – | (8) |
| Total | 2 792 | 2 271 |

During the year, inventory valued at R28.9 million (2022: R21.7 million) was written-off and reflected in cost of sales. Inventories held at net realisable value is R8.8 million (2022: Rnil).

All amounts recognised in cost of sales is directly attributable to inventory movements.

20. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Net trade receivables | 855 | 1 210 |
| Gross trade receivables net of rebates and trade allowances | 861 | 1 216 |
| Less: allowance for credit notes | (1) | (1) |
| Less: expected credit losses on trade receivables | (5) | (5) |
| Net short-term loans and advances | 23 | 12 |
| Gross short-term loans and advances | 24 | 12 |
| Less: expected credit losses on loans and advances | (1) | - |
| Amount owing by foreign suppliers | 54 | 40 |
| Accrued income and other receivables | 54 | 55 |
| Forward exchange revaluation asset | 14 | 17 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | - | (30) |
| Financial assets | 1 000 | 1 304 |
| Other | - | 15 |
| Prepayments | 221 | 171 |
| Value added taxation | 69 | 113 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | - | (9) |
| Non-financial assets | 290 | 290 |
| Total | 1 290 | 1 594 |

EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS AND CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Movement in expected credit loss allowance for trade receivables | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 5 | 4 |
| Impairment losses recognised | - | 1 |
| Balance at the end of the year | 5 | 5 |
| Concentration of credit risk in trade receivables | | |
| By geographical region | | |
| South Africa and Namibia | 426 | 412 |
| Other Africa | 41 | 35 |
| Europe | 134 | 539 |
| America | 131 | 204 |
| Far East and other | 123 | 20 |
| Net trade receivables | 855 | 1 210 |
| By segment | | |
| Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | 555 | 513 |
| Fishmeal and fish oil (USA) | 250 | 635 |
| Wild caught seafood | 50 | 32 |
| CCS Logistics | - | 30 |
| Net trade receivables | 855 | 1 210 |
| Movement in provisions for loans and advances | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | - | - |
| Impairment losses | (1) | - |
| Balance at the end of the year | (1) | - |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

20. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES *continued*

Short-term loans and advances are provided to joint venture partners and quota holders to assist in acquiring fishing vessels or to provide working capital. Interest is charged at rates which vary between the prime interest rate charged by banks and prime plus 2%.

All trade receivables and short-term loans and advances which are considered irrecoverable are written off. The carrying value of trade receivables approximates their fair value due to the short-term nature.

The Group monitors the financial position of customers on an ongoing basis. Creditworthiness of trade receivables is assessed when credit is first extended and is reviewed regularly thereafter. The granting of credit is controlled by the application of account limits. Where considered appropriate, use is made of credit guarantee insurance.

Management also consider factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including the default risk of the industry and country in which its customers operate.

Customer credit risk is managed by each business unit subject to the Group's established policy and procedures relating to customer credit risk management.

Trade receivables are regularly monitored and any shipments to export customers are generally covered by letters of credit or other forms of credit insurance obtained from reputable banks and other financial institutions or sold on a cash against documents basis (cash against documents is a type of transaction in which the title for purchased goods is released to the buyer after the total sale price is paid using cash).

Only one customer has a balance exceeding 10% of the Group's total trade receivables in the current and prior year.

At 30 September 2023, the Group has assessed the expected credit losses for trade receivables, loans and advances, amounts owing by foreign suppliers and other receivables. The Group assessed the expected loss rates for trade receivables and loans and advances based on their assessment of the level of exposure and determined that the expected credit loss for amounts owing by foreign suppliers is insignificant.

In addition, certain individual customers were identified as credit impaired which resulted in a specific expected credit allowances being recognised.

20.1 CREDIT RISK ASSESSMENT

| | 2023 | | | 2022 | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | Trade receivables ¹ | Expected credit loss | Expected credit loss rate | Trade receivables ¹ | Expected credit loss | Expected credit loss rate |
| | Rm | Rm | % | Rm | Rm | % |
| Ageing of trade receivables provided for: | | | | | | |
| Within due date | 793 | – | 0.03% | 1 116 | (2) | 0.18% |
| 30 days | 41 | – | 0.00% | 65 | – | 0.25% |
| 60 days | 20 | – | 0.12% | 32 | (1) | 2.42% |
| 90 days | – | – | – | 1 | – | 0.00% |
| 120 days and over | 6 | (5) | 80.76% | 2 | (2) | 85.98% |
| | 860 | (5) | 0.60% | 1 216 | (5) | 0.41% |

¹ Trade receivables comprise gross trade receivables net of rebates and trade allowances less credit note allowance.

20. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES continued

20.1 CREDIT RISK ASSESSMENT continued

The Group applied the simplified approach in calculating ECLs on trade receivables. Trade receivables are assessed collectively in groups that share similar credit risk characteristics. The Group has established a provision matrix based on its historical credit loss experienced, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and economic environment. Forward-looking assumptions include the relative uncertainty of the social and economic impacts of loadshedding, increase in fuel prices and cost of living and potential future civil unrests.

The granting of credit is controlled by application and credit-vetting procedures which are reviewed and updated on an ongoing basis. Credit risk is reduced by other measures depending on the nature of the customer and market. Credit exposure relating to the domestic fast-moving consumer goods (FMCG) retail market, other than JSE-listed and USA domestic customers, is largely covered by credit guarantee insurance. Credit Guarantee Insurance Cover (CGIC) will settle a percentage of the lower of the credit limit approved by CGIC or the amount outstanding at the bad debt date subject to certain criteria, including strict adherence to CGIC procedures in the event of a customer paying after payment due date. Individual customer default risks as well as country risks are closely monitored and provisions adjusted accordingly.

Amounts owing by foreign suppliers arise from the sale of raw materials, sourced by the Group, to foreign suppliers for processing into finished goods where the Group acts as a principal in the relationship. Individual supplier default risks as well as country risks are closely monitored.

In determining the recoverability of trade receivables and amounts owing by foreign suppliers, management considers any change in the credit quality of the account from the date credit was initially granted up to the reporting date, taking into account credit guarantee cover, lien over customers' product or other collateral held. Based on management's assessment, amounts owing by foreign suppliers were considered recoverable.

20.2 ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT NOTES

Allowance for credit notes refers to an estimate made by the Group, taking into account all known factors at year end, to determine the calculated estimated reduction in accounts receivable balances that will not be recoverable, due to an expected reduction in amounts invoiced because of facts and circumstances that had existed at year end. These include but are not limited to, customer returns due to unsatisfactory or damaged goods and services provided to customers incorrect items/services being invoiced at incorrect price and quantities, or a cancellation in the sale or purchase agreement by either parties as permitted by contracts. This amount is recognised directly against the accounts receivable balance. Based on historical practice, the amount to be refunded to customers is offset against the amounts owing by the customers on other goods and services provided to them by the Group.

The majority of the Group's customers are repeat customers and credit notes are insignificant in relation to the balance owing by suppliers. Customers settle their statements net of amounts refundable.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

21. SHARE CAPITAL

21.1 AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL

300 000 000 ordinary shares of no par value (2022: 300 000 000 ordinary shares of no par value)

21.2 ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL

130 431 804 ordinary shares of no par value (2022: 130 431 804 ordinary shares of no par value)

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | R'm | Rm |
| Opening balance | 1 225 | 1 222 |
| Add: decrease in OET treasury shares held by share trust | – | 3 |
| Less: treasury shares purchased allocated to beneficiaries | (112) | – |
| Closing balance | 1 113 | 1 225 |

21.3 UNISSUED SHARES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Shares | Shares |
| Authorised ordinary shares of no par value | 300 000 000 | 300 000 000 |
| Issued ordinary shares of no par value | (130 431 804) | (130 431 804) |
| Unissued shares | 169 568 196 | 169 568 196 |

The unissued ordinary shares are under the control of the directors who may issue them on such terms and conditions as they deem fit until the company's next annual general meeting, subject to the requirements of the Companies Act and/or the JSE Listings Requirements.

21.4 TREASURY SHARES COMPRISE SHARES HELD BY:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | Shares | Shares |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust (OET) | 101 075 | 109 071 |
| Lucky Star Limited | 957 357 | 238 796 |
| Oceana Group Share Trust | 16 500 | 16 500 |
| Saam-Sonke Trust | 7 825 908 | 7 825 908 |
| Oceana Stakeholders Empowerment Trust | 652 159 | 652 159 |
| Oceana Group Limited | 552 800 | – |
| Closing balance | 10 105 799 | 8 842 434 |
| Opening balance | 8 842 434 | 9 045 488 |
| Held by OET sold on behalf of death beneficiaries (note 31.1) | – | (70 799) |
| Sold by Lucky Star Limited in the open market | – | (49 604) |
| Shares acquired from the open market | 1 329 163 | – |
| Transferred to employee beneficiaries (note 31.1) | (65 798) | (82 651) |
| Closing balance | 10 105 799 | 8 842 434 |

The value of the treasury shares included in share capital is R112 million (2022: R0.2 million).

22. CASH FLOW HEDGING RESERVE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Opening balance | 70 | (32) |
| Movement on the cash flow hedge reserve | (25) | 102 |
| Profit recognised on cash flow hedges | 41 | 122 |
| Transferred to profit or loss | (73) | 4 |
| Income tax related to gain recognised in equity | (8) | (24) |
| Income tax related to amounts transferred to profit or loss | 15 | - |
| Closing balance | 45 | 70 |

23. BORROWINGS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| South African rand-denominated loans | 775 | 1 173 |
| USA dollar-denominated term loan | 1 496 | 1 811 |
| Total borrowings | 2 271 | 2 984 |
| Reconciliation of total borrowings: | | |
| Opening balance | 2 984 | 2 864 |
| Long-term borrowings raised | 300 | - |
| Long-term borrowings repaid | (827) | - |
| Short-term borrowings repaid | (240) | (220) |
| Interest paid | (199) | (135) |
| Interest accrued | 200 | 154 |
| Transaction costs capitalised | (11) | (1) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 64 | 322 |
| Closing balance | 2 271 | 2 984 |
| Categorised between non-current and current portions | | |
| Non-current portion of liabilities | 1 895 | 2 686 |
| Current portion of liabilities | 376 | 298 |
| Total borrowings | 2 271 | 2 984 |
| Maturity analysis long-term and current portion | | |
| Due within one year | 376 | 298 |
| Due within two years | 309 | 1 810 |
| Due within three years | 362 | 75 |
| Due within four years | 122 | 251 |
| Due within five years | 1 102 | 550 |
| Total borrowings | 2 271 | 2 984 |

The South African rand-denominated loans includes term loans of R768.9 million (2022: R1 164.8 million) which bear interest at a rate of JIBAR plus average margin of 1.60% (2022: 1.70%). This includes both the term loan and revolving credit facility. These loans are repayable through a combination of semi-annual and bullet instalments with the final principal instalment of all loans due on 15 October 2026. The Group repaid term debt amounting to R697 million during the financial year and drew down R300 million from its R500 million revolving credit facility. The loans are secured by intercompany guarantees provided by Lucky Star Limited, Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited, Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited, Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited and Amawandle Hake Proprietary Limited.

The USA dollar-denominated borrowings include R1 495.9 million/USD 79.0 million (2022: R1 811.5 million/USD 100 million) owing by Daybrook. The Daybrook borrowings bear interest at a rate of SOFR plus applicable margin of 1.75% (2022: 2.25%) which varies with the total net leverage ratio at the pricing date. During the current year, the Group repaid R368.1 million (USD 20.1 million) of Daybrook borrowings. In addition, the Group refinanced its credit facilities on 30 June 2023. The revised facility is structured as an amortisation payment facility repayable in quarterly installments with the final bullet payment due on 30 June 2028. The loan is secured by substantially all of the tangible and intangible assets of Daybrook.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

23. BORROWINGS continued

The South African referenced rate has not yet changed from JIBAR to ZARONIA and the transition plan is in its foundation phase. Initial estimates are that the JIBAR cessation date may be in 2026. Hence, at year end since the change to JIBAR has not yet been determined, the likely impact cannot be calculated at this time.

COVENANTS

The SA and USA loans provided by the lenders, are subject to covenant conditions using specific bank defined formulae as set out in the loan agreements and are regularly monitored by management to ensure these are complied with. In the event that an entity is at risk of breaching its covenants, negotiations are entered into with lenders to remediate. Covenants for SA debt are required to be assessed at every reporting period (March and September) and covenants for US debt are assessed every quarter. Management does not expect there to be a breach of covenants for at least 12 months from September 2023 (last date of testing).

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| | Required covenant | Achieved | Required covenant | Achieved |
| Covenants regarding term loans and revolving credit facilities | | | | |
| South African Rand-denominated term loans | | | | |
| Net debt: EBITDA cover | 2.50 | Yes | 2.75 | Yes |
| Interest cover | 3.75 | Yes | 3.75 | Yes |
| Debt service cover | 1.30 | Yes | 1.30 | Yes |
| Daybrook USA dollar-denominated term loan | | | | |
| Net debt: EBITDA cover | 2.50 | Yes | 3.25 | Yes |
| Fixed cover | 1.25 | Yes | 1.25 | Yes |

24. DERIVATIVES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-----------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Derivative asset | | |
| Opening balance | 104 | - |
| (Loss)/profit recognised in other comprehensive income | (32) | 112 |
| Transfer from derivative liability | - | (21) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | (7) | 13 |
| Total derivative assets | 65 | 104 |
| Categorised between non-current and current portions | | |
| Non-current portion of assets | - | 104 |
| Current portion of assets | 65 | - |
| Total derivative assets | 65 | 104 |
| Derivative liability | | |
| Opening balance | - | 28 |
| Loss recognised in other comprehensive income | - | (7) |
| Transfer to derivative asset | - | (21) |
| Total derivative liabilities | - | - |

The interest rate swaps were designated cash flow hedges and executed to hedge interest payable under USA debt facilities. There are two interest rate swaps which have a notional value of USD43.1 million and USD37.4 million, interest rates of 1.34% and 0.25% respectively and both swaps terminate on 27 September 2024.

Gains and losses on the interest rate swaps held as a hedging instrument in a designated and effective hedging relationship are recognised in other comprehensive income and are reclassified in the same period that the hedged cash flows affect profit or loss.

25. LEASE LIABILITIES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Opening balance | 127 | 271 |
| New leases contracted into during the year | 26 | – |
| Interest | 38 | 23 |
| Lease payments | (41) | (66) |
| Lease liability amendments/modifications ¹ | 28 | 9 |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 1 | 3 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | – | (113) |
| Closing balance | 179 | 127 |
| Lease liabilities maturity analysis | | |
| Due within one year | 35 | 38 |
| Due within two years | 32 | 24 |
| Due within three years | 27 | 20 |
| Due within four years | 6 | 17 |
| Due within and later than five years | 191 | 188 |
| Total minimum lease payments | 291 | 287 |
| Less: unearned interest | (112) | (160) |
| Present value of lease liability | 179 | 127 |
| Categorised between non-current and current portions | | |
| Non-current liabilities | 153 | 98 |
| Current liabilities | 26 | 29 |
| | 179 | 127 |

¹ Lease amendments such as extension of lease terms were treated as lease re-assessment. The impact of the modifications was immaterial.

Lease liabilities relate to leasehold land and buildings. Refer to note 14.

In determining the lease term, the Group considers all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option. Extension options are only included in the lease term if the lease is reasonably certain to be extended. Factors considered include how far in the future an option occurs, value of lease payment in renewal period, future plans of the use of leased assets as well as historic past practice of renewing leases.

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | Terms | Terms |
| Lease terms | | |
| The term varies for each lease entered into the Group with lease periods falling into the following range: | | |
| Weighted average lease term at inception of lease contracts in years | 24 | 17 |
| Weighted average lease term remaining at 30 September in years | 17 | 11 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

26. EMPLOYEE ACCRUALS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Ex gratia and post employment medical obligation | | |
| Opening balance | 2 | 2 |
| Charge to operating profit | 1 | - |
| Utilised during the year | (1) | - |
| Closing balance | 2 | 2 |
| Non-qualified deferred compensation benefits | | |
| Opening balance | 28 | 35 |
| (Reversal)/charge to operating profit | 9 | (13) |
| Utilised during the year | (8) | (4) |
| Transferred from accruals | - | 4 |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 1 | 6 |
| Closing balance | 30 | 28 |
| Crew bonuses | | |
| Opening balance | 6 | 6 |
| Charge to operating profit | 6 | 12 |
| Utilised during the year | (6) | (12) |
| Closing balance | 6 | 6 |
| Total employee accruals | | |
| Opening balance | 36 | 45 |
| Charged to operating profit | 16 | 1 |
| Transferred from accruals | - | 4 |
| Utilised during the year | (15) | (18) |
| Foreign exchange movement on translation | 1 | 6 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | - | (2) |
| Closing balance | 38 | 36 |
| Categorised between non-current and current portions | | |
| Non-current employee accruals | 30 | 28 |
| Current employee accruals | 8 | 8 |
| | 38 | 36 |

27. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Trade payables | 1 501 | 1 607 |
| Accrued expenses | 207 | 140 |
| Audit fee accrued | 8 | 14 |
| Credit balances in debtors | 2 | 7 |
| Agency disbursements | 3 | 4 |
| Agterskot and quota fee accrual | 51 | 62 |
| Short-term loans and advances | 9 | 8 |
| Other payables | 22 | 11 |
| Transferred to assets held for sale | - | (35) |
| Financial liabilities | 1 803 | 1 818 |
| Payroll-related accruals | 114 | 118 |
| Leave pay accrual | 34 | 36 |
| Bonus accrual | 185 | 142 |
| Value added taxation | 3 | 7 |
| Transferred to assets held for sale | - | (21) |
| Non-financial liabilities | 336 | 282 |
| Total trade & other payables | 2 139 | 2 100 |

No interest is charged on trade payables. The Group has financial risk management processes to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit timeframe. The carrying value of current accounts payable approximates their fair value, due to its short-term nature.

Short-term loans and advances consist of unsecured loans, and bear interest ranging from 7.75% to 9.70% (2022: 5.20% to 7.75%), which are repayable within one year.

28. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Capital commitments | | |
| Budgeted capital expenditure is as follows: | | |
| Contracted | 111 | 27 |
| Not contracted | 482 | 469 |
| Total | 593 | 496 |

Capital commitments relates to acquisition of property, plant and equipment and computer software and will be financed from the Group's cash resources and borrowing facilities. Capital expenditure as approved by management for the 2024 financial year includes R80 million (2022: R52 million) for Group expansion projects.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

29. CASH FLOW INFORMATION

29.1 CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Operating profit ¹ | 1 504 | 1 238 |
| Adjustment for non-cash and other items | 327 | 331 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 266 | 260 |
| Share-based payment expense (equity settled) | 63 | 44 |
| Share based payment expense (cash settled) | 10 | 1 |
| Earnings from associate and joint ventures | (45) | – |
| Net loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 2 | 1 |
| Transaction costs relating to disposal of CCS Logistics | (8) | 1 |
| Scrapping expense | 11 | – |
| Unrealised profit in stock sold by associate to group company | (14) | – |
| Unrealised foreign exchange (gains) and losses | (27) | 9 |
| Provisions for inventory raised during the year | 29 | 9 |
| Reduction of non-cash employee accrual movements | 40 | 6 |
| Total cash operating profit | 1 831 | 1 569 |
| <i>¹ Includes operating profit from discontinued operation.</i> | | |
| Working capital changes | | |
| Increase in inventories | (495) | (1 258) |
| Decrease/(increase) in trade and other receivables | 347 | (141) |
| Decrease in trade and other payables | 15 | 820 |
| Total working capital changes | (133) | (579) |
| Total cash operating profit | 1 831 | 1 569 |
| Total working capital changes | (133) | (579) |
| Total cash generated from operations | 1 698 | 990 |
| 29.2 TAXATION PAID | | |
| Net amount overpaid at the beginning of the year | 62 | 29 |
| Charged to profit or loss (note 9) | (447) | (255) |
| Foreign currency translation reserve | 2 | 1 |
| Net amount overpaid at the end of the year | (19) | (62) |
| Taxation paid | (402) | (287) |
| 29.3 DIVIDEND PAID | | |
| Distribution to share scheme beneficiaries | (6) | (4) |
| Dividends to ordinary shareholders | (511) | (366) |
| Dividends paid to non-controlling interests | (46) | (37) |
| Dividends paid | (563) | (407) |

29. CASH FLOW INFORMATION continued

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|-----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| 29.4 PROFIT ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS | | |
| Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 10 | 4 |
| Proceeds not yet received | - | 3 |
| Net book value of property, plant and equipment disposed | (12) | (7) |
| (Loss)/Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment | (2) | - |
| 29.5 FINANCING ACTIVITY RECONCILIATION | | |
| Proceeds from sale of treasury shares | | |
| Gain on disposal of shares distributed to deceased employee beneficiaries of OET | - | 3 |
| | - | 3 |
| Equity-settled share-based payment | | |
| Performance shares compensation scheme | 13 | 1 |
| Restricted shares compensation scheme | 25 | 12 |
| | 38 | 13 |

CHANGES IN LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

| | Non-cash movements | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | Opening balance | Lease liability Additions and modifications | Transaction costs | Net Interest | Foreign exchange movement on translation | Transfer to assets held for sale | Cash movement | Closing balance |
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| 2023 | | | | | | | | |
| Leases | 127 | 54 | - | 38 | 1 | - | (38) | 182 |
| Borrowings | 2 984 | - | (11) | 1 | 64 | - | (767) | 2 271 |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | |
| Leases | 270 | 9 | - | 1 | 3 | (113) | (43) | 127 |
| Borrowings | 2 864 | - | (1) | 19 | 322 | - | (220) | 2 984 |
| Notes | | 25 | 23 | 23 | 23;25 | 25 | | |

29.6 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 453 | 487* |
| Bank overdraft facilities | (14) | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents per statement of cash flows | 439 | 487 |

* Includes R0.4 million of CCS Logistics

29.7 SHORT-TERM BANKING FACILITY

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Opening Balance | 76 | 91 |
| Interest accrued | 57 | 16 |
| Interest paid | (57) | (16) |
| Short-term banking facility raised | 6 852 | 3 861 |
| Short-term banking facility repaid | (6 725) | (3 876) |
| Closing balance | 203 | 76 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

30. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|-----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Equity-settled compensation schemes | | |
| Performance shares compensation scheme (note 30.1) | 42 | 35 |
| Restricted shares compensation scheme (note 30.2) | 9 | 31 |
| Restricted shares elective deferral compensation scheme (note 30.3) | 10 | 8 |
| Bonus Deferral compensation scheme (note 30.4) | 11 | 1 |
| Black economic empowerment (BEE) scheme (note 30.6) | 30 | 13 |
| Share-based payment reserve | 102 | 88 |
| Cash-settled compensation schemes | | |
| Share appreciation rights compensation scheme (note 30.5) | - | 8 |
| CEO LTI scheme (note 30.7) | 10 | - |
| Liability for share-based payments | 10 | 8 |

30.1 EQUITY-SETTLED (PERFORMANCE SHARES) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Performance shares - LTI 2013 plan:

Performance shares awarded under the LTI 2013 plan were previously granted to executive and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee. Shares are issued for no cash consideration.

Performance shares vest on the third anniversary of their grant, to the extent that the Group has met specified performance criteria, linked to the Group's comparative total shareholder return (TSR) in relation to a comparator group, over the intervening period. Shares that have not been exercised in accordance with the rules of the plan are forfeited upon termination of employment, other than on death, retrenchment, retirement or other no-fault terminations.

The performance shares previously granted are valued using the Monte Carlo option model. From 2022 onwards, the LTI 2013 plan is being phased out with no new grants being awarded under this plan.

Performance shares - LTI 2022 plan:

Performance shares awarded under the LTI 2022 plan are granted to executive and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee. Shares are issued for no cash consideration. Performance shares vest on the third anniversary of their grant, to the extent that the Group has met specified non-market conditions performance criteria, including a mix of financial and ESG measures. Shares that have not been exercised in accordance with the rules of the plan are forfeited upon termination of employment, other than on death, retrenchment, retirement or other no-fault terminations. The performance shares granted are valued using the Monte Carlo option model. Executives receive dividend equivalent shares as and when the Board declares a dividend. Dividend equivalent shares are awarded subject to the same conditions applicable to the underlying performance share award, including the employment conditions and performance conditions.

During the year Share Appreciations Rights (SARs) were converted to Replacement Performance Shares (RPS's). The conversion of the SARS into RPS's was previously determined as at 31 March 2022 on a value-equivalent basis.

The value of all outstanding SARS was determined at this date and the number of RPS's was calculated so that the fair value of the RPS's is equivalent to that of the SARS, both determined at the conversion date.

Since the total fair value of RPS's at the conversion date is equal to the total fair value of the original SARS at the same date, no additional modification cost needs to be recognised.

Using the Binomial Tree Pricing Option Model, the fair value of SARs holdings was independently determined and a number of RPS's were issued as replacement shares for the converted SARs.

The following assumptions were applied in the valuation of the replacement shares:

Weighted average price per share (Rands): 57.00

Dividend Yield: 0%

Volatility: 30.36%

Risk free interest rate: 7.06%

30. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

30.1 EQUITY-SETTLED (PERFORMANCE SHARES) COMPENSATION SCHEME *continued*

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 806 164 | 66.29 | 497 733 | 66.22 |
| Granted during the year | 483 894 | 58.47 | 274 400 | 55.52 |
| Transferred from SARs | 305 804 | 57.00 | 219 366 | 57.00 |
| Forfeited during the year ¹ | (310 209) | 59.85 | (171 631) | 67.21 |
| Exercised during the year ² | (245 852) | 60.44 | (15 704) | 73.79 |
| Top-up on vesting during the year ³ | 96 721 | 59.24 | 2 000 | 67.94 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 1 136 522 | 58.23 | 806 164 | 66.29 |

¹ Options forfeited during the year includes 100 718 (2022: 126 935) forfeited due to resignations, 167 566 (2022: 44 696) forfeited due to performance conditions not having been achieved and 41 925 due to CCS Logistics disposal.

² Grant 7A options vested on 1 March 2023 and 7B on 30 June 2023 as the specified performance criteria over the intervening period were achieved. The weighted average share price on settlement was R70.50 and R70.90 (2022: R56.15) per share.

³ A TSR multiplier of 7A 167% and 7B 37% (2022: 26% Grant 5A) was applied for Grant 6A options settled due to Oceana having been placed in the highest quartile of the comparable group. TSR is defined as the increase in the market value of a portfolio of shares on the assumption that dividends are reinvested.

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 1.6 years (2022: 1.9 years).

The range of exercise prices for the options outstanding at the end of the year is as follows:

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R73.79 per share exercisable after 12 February 2022 | 6A | 598 | 57 400 |
| R59.78 per share exercisable after 01 March 2023 | 7A | 5 001 | 130 400 |
| R58.71 per share exercisable after 30 June 2023 | 7B | – | 9 198 |
| R67.94 per share exercisable after 4 March 2024 | 8B | 100 500 | 115 400 |
| R55.52 per share exercisable until 01 June 2025 | 9A | 250 638 | 274 400 |
| R57.00 per share exercisable until 01 Nov 2024 | R1A | 251 255 | 156 065 |
| R57.00 per share exercisable until 01 Nov 2024 | R1B | 27 485 | 63 301 |
| R57.00 per share exercisable after 01 November 2023 | R1C | 63 301 | – |
| R58.47 per share exercisable after 21 November 2025 | PS10 | 345 555 | – |
| R55.50 per share exercisable after 31 October 2025 | PS10A | 75 310 | – |
| R71.72 per share exercisable after 31 May 2026 | PS10B | 16 879 | – |
| | | 1 136 522 | 806 164 |

30.2 EQUITY-SETTLED (RESTRICTED SHARES) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Restricted shares are granted to executive and senior managers by the board on the recommendation of the Remuneration and Nominations Committee in terms of the Oceana share incentive plan which was implemented in 2014. Restricted shares granted will be linked to the annual cash bonus scheme, in one of, or a combination of, a bonus match or a deferred bonus. The exercise price of the options is equal to the 30-day VWAP of the shares prior to the date of grant. Restricted shares will vest on the third anniversary of their grant. Options are settled in shares. Options that have not been exercised in accordance with the rules of the scheme are forfeited upon termination of employment, other than on death, retrenchment, retirement or other no fault terminations.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

30. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS *continued*

30.2 EQUITY-SETTLED (RESTRICTED SHARES) COMPENSATION SCHEME *continued*

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 485 410 | 70.33 | 777 849 | 71.69 |
| Forfeited during the year ¹ | (35 307) | 60.85 | (76 419) | 66.50 |
| Exercised during the year | (304 964) | 74.12 | (216 020) | 76.60 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 145 139 | 62.56 | 485 410 | 70.33 |

¹ 35 307 options (2022: 76 419 options) were forfeited due to employee resignations

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 1.4 months (2022: 0.4 years).

The range of exercise prices for the options outstanding at the end of the year is as follows:

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R85.20 per share exercisable after 13 November 2021 | 6A | 2 900 | 46 800 |
| R75.00 per share exercisable after 7 May 2022 | 6B | 11 439 | 203 367 |
| R68.26 per share exercisable after 12 November 2022 | 7A | 2 200 | 80 800 |
| R58.71 per share exercisable after 30 June 2023 | 7B | – | 6 643 |
| R60.85 per share exercisable after 11 November 2023 | 8B | 128 600 | 147 800 |
| | | 145 139 | 485 410 |

30.3 EQUITY-SETTLED (RESTRICTED SHARES ELECTIVE DEFERRAL) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Previously, executive directors and executives were offered on an annual basis the opportunity to elect to defer a portion of their potential short-term incentive pay (25%, 33% or 50%) to acquire additional restricted shares at the 30-day VWAP of the shares prior to the date of grant. A matching award (consisting of an equal number of Oceana Group Limited shares) will be made to the participant after a three-year period on condition that the participant remains in the employment of the Group.

The fair value of equity-settled share options is estimated as at the grant date using the Binominal Tree Pricing Model, taking into account the dividend cover and terms and conditions upon which the options were granted.

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 163 973 | 60.85 | 163 973 | 60.85 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 163 973 | 60.85 | 163 973 | 60.85 |

Shares could not be exercised due to executives being in a prohibited period.

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 0.1 years (2022: 1.1 years).

30. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

30.4 EQUITY-SETTLED (BONUS DEFERRAL) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Bonus deferral shares (BDS) are granted to executive and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee in terms of the Oceana share incentive plan which was implemented in 2022 (LTI 2022 plan). Bonus deferral shares awarded are directly linked to the short-term incentive (STI) plan, based on a standard 50% matching ratio to the actual earned STI for the previous financial year. For bonus deferral shares, there is no strike price and employees are entitled to cash dividends, the value of these instruments is equal to the share price at the grant date. No assumptions are therefore required for further valuation. Bonus deferral shares will vest on the third anniversary of their grant subject to being actively employed on the vesting date. All no-fault terminations, apart from death, will remain in force and will vest on the original vesting date. Shares that have not been exercised as a result of fault terminations, are forfeited upon termination of employment. Participants are entitled to exercise all shareholder rights such as the right to vote and receiving cash dividends paid subject to dividends being declared by the Board.

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 267 100 | 55.52 | – | – |
| Granted during the year | 345 400 | 58.47 | – | – |
| Forfeited during the year ¹ | (59 700) | 57.19 | 267 100 | 55.52 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 552 800 | 57.18 | 267 100 | 55.52 |

¹ 59 700 options were forfeited due to employee resignations.

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R55.52 per share exercisable after 31 May 2025 | 9 | 241 100 | 267 100 |
| R58.47 per share exercisable after 21 November 2025 | 10 | 311 700 | – |
| | | 552 800 | 267 100 |

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 1.9 years (2022: 1.1 years).

30.5 CASH-SETTLED (SHARE APPRECIATION RIGHTS) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Share appreciation rights are granted to executive directors and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration and Nominations Committee in terms of the Oceana share incentive plan which was implemented in 2014. The exercise price and vesting rights of the share appreciation rights are the same as for the share scheme described in note 30.3, but the contractual life of the options is seven years and gains on options are settled in cash. Share appreciation rights allocated have a performance criteria, linked to growth in headline earnings per share, which reduces when the Group's financial performance targets are not met.

The fair value of the cash-settled options is measured at the grant date using the Binomial Option Pricing Model taking into account the terms and conditions upon which the instruments were granted. The services received and the liability to pay for those services are recognised over the expected vesting period. Until the liability is settled it is remeasured at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 1 801 310 | 65.13 | 5 063 765 | 66.70 |
| Transferred to RPS (note 30.1) | (1 801 310) | 65.13 | – | – |
| Forfeited during the year | – | – | (3 262 455) | 65.47 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | – | – | 1 801 310 | 65.13 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

30. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

30.5 CASH-SETTLED (SHARE APPRECIATION RIGHTS) COMPENSATION SCHEME continued

The range of exercise prices for the options outstanding at the end of the year is as follows:

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R116.81 per share exercisable after 14 February 2024 | 4A | – | 33 650 |
| R82.27 per share exercisable after 14 February 2025 | 5A | – | 163 400 |
| R73.79 per share exercisable after 14 February 2026 | 6A | – | 210 100 |
| R59.78 per share exercisable after 1 March 2027 | 7A | – | 776 760 |
| R67.94 per share exercisable after 4 March 2028 | 8B | – | 617 400 |
| | | – | 1 801 310 |

30.6 BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT (BEE) SHARE SCHEME – OCEANA SAAM-SONKE TRUST AND OCEANA STAKEHOLDER EMPOWERMENT TRUST (OSET)

The Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust acquired 7 825 908 shares in the Company in March 2021 at a cost of 1 cent per share. The rights to acquire these shares were allocated to qualifying employees of the Company and direct and indirect subsidiaries in 2 allocations made to date, one on 30 September 2021 and one on 30 January 2023. The rights vest in three tranches, one third after a period of eight years, one third over a period of nine years and a final third after ten years providing the employee remains in service. These equity settled rights are valued at fair value on grant date using a Monte Carlo option pricing model taking into account terms and conditions upon which rights have been granted.

The following assumptions were applied in the valuation:

Weighted average price per share (Rands): 68.80

Dividend Yield: 4.91%

Volatility: 31.32%

Risk free interest rate: 7.80%

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 6 789 000 | 66.54 | 7 497 000 | 66.54 |
| Granted during the year | 291 684 | 68.80 | – | – |
| Forfeited during the year ¹ | (1 064 520) | 66.63 | (708 000) | 66.54 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 6 016 164 | 66.63 | 6 789 000 | 66.54 |

30.7 OCEANA GROUP - CEO LTI INCENTIVE SCHEME

The Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee granted the CEO a long-term incentive vesting on the 31 December 2024. The fair value of the cash-settled option is measured using the Monte Carlo option model taking into account the terms and conditions upon which the instrument was granted. The services received and the liability to pay for those services are recognised over the vesting period. Until the liability is settled it is remeasured at each reporting date with the changes in fair value recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

The following assumptions were applied in the valuation:

Weighted average price per share (Rands): 72.14

Dividend Yield: 5.42%

Volatility: 27.65%

Risk free interest rate: 8.65%

30. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS continued

30.7 OCEANA GROUP- CEO LTI INCENTIVE SCHEME continued

| | 2023 |
|---|-----------|
| | Rm |
| Opening Balance | - |
| Amount recognised during the year in profit or loss | 10 |
| Closing balance | 10 |

31. RETIREMENT BENEFITS

31.1 DEFINED-CONTRIBUTION PLANS

The Group provides a total of five retirement plans that cover all employees. The plans consist of four defined-contribution provident funds and one defined-contribution pension fund. In 2015 with the acquisition of Daybrook the Group added a defined-contribution retirement pension fund to its portfolio which is governed by the Internal Revenue Code in the United States. The assets of the funds in South Africa are held in independent funds, administered by their trustees in terms of the Pension Funds Act, 24 of 1956, as amended. In terms of the Pension Funds Act, the Group retirement funds are exempt from actuarial valuation. The amount expensed for defined contribution plans for the Group was R69.9 million (2022: R73.6 million). The only obligation the Group has with respect to the retirement benefit plans' funds is to make the specified contributions each month.

31.2 POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL OBLIGATIONS

The Group operates a post-employment medical benefit scheme that covers certain of its retirees. This benefit is no longer offered by the Group to current employees or new employees. The liabilities are valued annually using the projected unit credit method and have been funded by contributions to an independently administered insurance plan. The liability at reporting date is reflected within provisions, refer to note 26. The latest full actuarial valuation was performed at 30 September 2023.

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|----------|----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Present value of post-employment medical obligations | 4 | 4 |
| Less: Fair value of plan assets | (3) | (3) |
| Liability at the reporting date | 1 | 1 |
| The principal actuarial assumptions used for accounting purposes relating to post-employment medical obligations: | | |
| Medical inflation p.a. | 7.57% | 8.47% |
| Discount rate p.a. | 10.78% | 11.03% |

A 100-basis point increase or decrease in the rate of medical inflation would lead to an increase or decrease in the present value of obligations of 8.6% and 6.6% (2022: 9.5% and 7.5%) respectively.

A 100-basis point increase or decrease in the discount rate would lead to an increase or decrease in the present value of obligations of 11.8% and 9.8% (2022: 12.0% and 10.0%) respectively.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

32. NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST

The carrying amount of the non-controlling interests can be analysed as follows:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Material subsidiaries with non-controlling interests | 156 | 168 |
| Individually immaterial subsidiaries with non-controlling interests | 31 | 52 |
| Total | 187 | 220 |

Listed below are the entities classified by the Group as being subsidiaries and which have material non-controlling interests. The information is before inter-company eliminations with other Group companies.

| Segment | Primary Activities | Holding Company Name | Subsidiary name | Ownership held by non-controlling interests |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Wild caught seafood | Vessel Owner | Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited | Erongo Sea Products Proprietary Limited | 48.30% |
| | Horse mackerel rights holder | | Erongo Seafoods Proprietary Limited | 53.79% |
| | Catching and processing of fish | Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | 10.00% |
| | | | Compass Trawling Proprietary Limited | 54.70% |
| Canned fish and fishmeal (Africa) | Rights holder, catching and processing of fish | Oceana Group Limited | Amawandle Hake Proprietary Limited | 25.00% |
| | | | Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited | 25.00% |

The Group has assessed that it has control over its investees, Erongo Seafoods Proprietary Limited and Compass Trawling Proprietary Limited, due to it having sufficient power to direct the activities of the investee unilaterally.

Refer to schedule: Interest in principal subsidiaries and joint ventures on page 96 and refer to note 2.7 for further details on the Group's control assessment.

32. NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST continued

| | Erongo Sea Products Proprietary Limited | Erongo Seafoods Proprietary Limited | Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | Compass Trawling Proprietary Limited | Amawandle Hake Proprietary Limited | Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| 2023 | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Revenue | 81 | 11 | 263 | 79 | 146 | 1 209 |
| Profit/(loss) for the year | 64 | 7 | (7) | (1) | (54) | 24 |
| Profit/(loss) attributable non-controlling interest | 31 | 4 | (1) | (1) | (14) | 6 |
| Non-current assets | 46 | – | 105 | 42 | 204 | 466 |
| Current assets | 130 | 9 | 45 | 14 | 65 | 804 |
| Non-current liabilities | (35) | – | (33) | (7) | (145) | (483) |
| Current liabilities | (49) | – | (49) | (31) | (74) | (475) |
| Net assets | 92 | 9 | 68 | 18 | 50 | 312 |
| Net assets attributable to non-controlling interest | 44 | 5 | 7 | 10 | 13 | 78 |
| Net cash and cash equivalents | – | 9 | 5 | – | – | – |
| Dividends paid | – | 9 | 50 | 9 | – | – |

| | Erongo Sea Products Proprietary Limited | Erongo Seafoods Proprietary Limited | Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | Compass Trawling Proprietary Limited | Amawandle Hake Proprietary Limited | Commercial Cold Storage (Ports) Proprietary Limited | Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| 2022 | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Revenue | 12 | 13 | 324 | 81 | 216 | 52 | 1 038 |
| Profit for the year | 1 | 9 | 26 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 30 |
| Profit attributable non-controlling interest | – | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 8 |
| Non-current assets | 35 | – | 157 | 23 | 150 | 73 | 382 |
| Current assets | 2 | 11 | 57 | 22 | 51 | 12 | 649 |
| Non-current liabilities | (4) | – | (35) | (7) | (47) | (1) | (289) |
| Current liabilities | (2) | – | (56) | (10) | (49) | (8) | (449) |
| Net assets | 31 | 11 | 123 | 28 | 105 | 76 | 293 |
| Net assets attributable to non-controlling interest | 13 | 6 | 12 | 15 | 26 | 22 | 73 |
| Net cash and cash equivalents | – | 10 | 7 | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends paid | – | 6 | 80 | 20 | – | 30 | – |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

33. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND GUARANTEES

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Namibian Competition Commission ("the Commission") issued summons on 9 November 2023 to five operators in Namibia, including the Group's subsidiary, Erongo Marine Enterprises. The summons is in terms of section 33 (4) of the Namibian Competition Act, 2003, being a notice to furnish information.

The Commission has initiated an investigation after receiving information from the public alleging possible collusion amongst fishing companies that harvest Horse Mackerel in the Namibian fishing industry. The collusion is allegedly in the form of fixing fishing quota usage fees that are paid to fishing rights holders.

As at the date of the approval of these financial statements, the Group, in conjunction with its external legal advisors, believe that it is too early in the investigation process to conclude on whether any compliance and related financial risk exists and that no amount can reasonably be attributed.

CROSS GUARANTEE

The Company and its subsidiaries have given guarantees and cross suretyships in support of borrowings to the value of R468.9 million (2022: R1 164.8 million), short-term banking facilities to the value of R1 100 million (2022: R1 100 million) and a revolving credit facility of R500 million (2022: R500 million) available to the Group. The unutilised value of the short-term banking facilities and revolving credit facility amounts to R1 097 million (2022: R1 524 million). Refer to note 34 for more detail.

In terms of the Fish Supply Agreement between Daybrook and Westbank, the catching fee payable by Daybrook to Westbank shall be increased during a contract year to the extent required for Westbank to comply with the financial and other covenants set forth in the credit agreement and related loan documents pertaining to the loan between Westbank and its lender. The amount of such adjustment is recoverable by Daybrook as a catch fee recovery in the contract year that Westbank has surplus cash flows. At that point, the catching fee for the contract year will be decreased by an amount equal to the lesser of (i) such surplus cash flow or (ii) the previously unrecouped catching fee recovery amount. No catch fee adjustment was required in 2023 or 2022 as Westbank was in full compliance with its lender covenants at all times.

34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: capital risk, market risk (including currency and interest rate risk), liquidity risk and credit risk. The Group's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Group's financial performance.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The executive team is responsible for implementing the risk management strategy to ensure that an appropriate risk management framework is operating effectively across the Group, embedding a risk management culture throughout the Group. The Board and the Audit and Risk Committees are provided with a consolidated view of the risk profile of the Group, any major exposures and the relevant mitigating actions are identified.

The Group operates a central treasury function that manages the liquidity risks and requirements of the Group's operations. The divisional funding and balance sheet structures are determined centrally, according to the requirements of each division. Cash management is controlled and reported centrally to ensure that it is managed effectively and provides daily visibility of all bank accounts in the Group. Currency volatility as well as interest rate risk is closely managed by the treasury function to mitigate foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk respectively.

The system of risk management is designed so that the different business units are able to tailor and adapt their risk management processes to suit their specific circumstances.

The Group does not speculate in the trading of derivative or other financial instruments. It is Group policy to hedge exposure to cash and future contracted transactions.

MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk of adverse financial impact resulting directly or indirectly from fluctuations in equity prices, interest rates, credit spreads, foreign currency exchange rates and inflation as well as any changes in the implied volatility assumptions associated with these variables.

34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

The key components of market risk are as follows:

- Currency risk: is the risk arising from a change in the value and/or future cash flows of an asset or liability as a result of changes in exchange rates. This can either be in the form of a mismatch between currencies of assets and liabilities, on assets supporting capital, or the functional currency of the local company being different to the reporting currency of the company;
- Interest rate risk: is the risk arising from a change in the value and/or future cash flows of an asset or liability, as a result of interest rate changes; and
- Price risk: is the risk arising from a change in the value and/or future cash flows of an asset or liability, as a result of equity price and/or dividend changes.

The Group is exposed to foreign currency risk and interest rate risk as detailed below.

CURRENCY RISK

The Group is exposed to transactional foreign currency risk to the extent that there is a mismatch between the currencies in which sales, purchases, receivables and borrowings are denominated and the respective functional currencies of Group companies.

The Group is exposed to currency risk in its foreign trading operations, foreign subsidiary companies and foreign currency bank accounts held in the United States.

EXPOSURE TO CURRENCY RISK

The Group had the following foreign currency denominated financial assets and liabilities at reporting date, excluding foreign operations.

| | US Dollar | Euro |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | m | m |
| 2023 | | |
| Trade receivables | 5 | 2 |
| Other trade receivables | 2 | – |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 2 | 1 |
| Trade payables | (33) | – |
| Total | (24) | 3 |
| Foreign currency forwards | 20 | 2 |
| Net exposure | (4) | 5 |
| Year-end exchange rate | 18.93 | 20.01 |
| 2022 | | |
| Trade receivables | 7 | – |
| Other trade receivables | 1 | – |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5 | 1 |
| Trade payables | (33) | – |
| Total | (20) | 1 |
| Foreign currency forwards | 8 | – |
| Net exposure | (12) | 1 |
| Year-end exchange rate | 18.15 | 17.72 |

The Group holds FECs which have been marked to market value in the statement of financial position. FEC'S which relate to foreign currency commitments not yet due and assets not yet receivable (therefore not yet recognised in the statement of financial position) are shown in the following table. The contracts will be utilised for purposes of operations in the 2024 financial year.

| | US Dollar | Euro |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| 2023 | | |
| Forward exchange contracts | 4 | – |
| Average exchange rate | 18.17 | 19.42 |
| 2022 | | |
| Forward exchange contracts | 3 | – |
| Average exchange rate | 15.10 | 17.16 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

CURRENCY SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The following table shows the Group's sensitivity to a 10% weakening in the South African Rand against the relevant foreign currencies. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at financial year-end for a 10% weaker Rand, with all other variables held constant. For a 10% stronger Rand there would be an equal and opposite impact on profit after taxation. The table excludes foreign subsidiaries.

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Increase/(decrease) in profit after taxation | | |
| US Dollar | (33) | (27) |
| Euro | 4 | 1 |

The following closing exchange rates applied at 30 September and were used in calculating sensitivities:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|-------|
| South African Rand value per unit of foreign currency: | | |
| US Dollar | 18.93 | 18.15 |
| Euro | 20.01 | 17.72 |

INTEREST RATE RISK

Financial assets and liabilities affected by interest rate fluctuations include cash, loans receivable and payable, borrowings, short-term banking facilities and bank overdrafts. Interest rates applicable to these assets and liabilities are floating. Interest rates approximate prevailing market rates in respect of the financial instrument and country concerned. In order to hedge the Group's exposure to the cash flow interest rate risk, the Group uses derivative financial instruments such as interest rate swaps.

The Group has long-term debt with interest linked to various floating rates. The Group's long-term debt comprises of SA and USA debt subject to interest charges linked to JIBAR and SOFR.

Swaps are executed with the same critical terms of the long-term debt to ensure that an economic relationship exists between the hedged item and hedging instrument. These hedges are classified as cash flow hedges. The critical terms include the reference rate, tenure, currency and notional amount. Hedging is applied to only a portion of the debt and not the full facility.

Hedging is applied to the variable portion of the interest rate applicable to a specific level of debt. Given that the hedged instrument and hedged item both move in tandem with any changes in LIBOR (US debt) they have a 1:1 hedge relationship. Refer to note 24 for further details on the swap terms.

EXPOSURE TO INTEREST RATE RISK

The interest rate profile of the Group's interest-bearing financial instruments is as follows:

| | Notes | 2023 | 2022 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | Rm | Rm |
| Fixed-rate instruments | | | |
| Borrowings | 23 | 1 420 | 2 984 |
| | | 1 420 | 2 984 |
| Variable-rate instruments | | | |
| Borrowings | 23 | 851 | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 30.6 | 453 | 486 |
| Short-term banking facility | | (203) | (76) |
| Other Loans Receivable | 18 | 196 | 177 |
| | | 1 298 | 587 |

INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

A reasonably possible change of 100 basis points in the interest rates at the reporting date would have decreased pre-tax profit or loss by R1.4 million (2022: R4.1 million). The interest rate sensitivity is calculated based on the rates at reporting date and taking into account any interest rate hedges applicable. The USA long term borrowings is not included in the sensitivity given the interest rate swap hedge as described in note 24. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency exchange rates, remain constant.

34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

The Group manages its liquidity risk by monitoring and forecasting cash flows and by maintaining adequate borrowing facilities to meet short-term demands. In this regard, the Group has undrawn working capital facilities of R897 million (2022: R1 024 million) as at the reporting date. In terms of the Company's Memorandum of Incorporation, the Company's borrowing powers are unlimited.

Cash flows are monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure that cash resources are adequate to meet the Group's funding requirements. Sufficient short-term facilities have been negotiated to manage any short fall in these funding requirements. The Group has an undrawn revolving credit facility of R200 million (2022: R500 million). Daybrook has a US revolving credit facility of R473.3 million/USD25 million (2022: R453.8 million/USD25 million) which is currently undrawn.

The Group ensures that it complies with the liquidity and solvency requirements for any dividend payments per the Companies Act. Debt covenants, which exist on borrowings, are monitored by management on an ongoing basis. Where it is clear that there is a potential breach, management engages early on with the lenders. Borrowings are secured by cession of shares and bonds over assets as appropriate.

EXPOSURE TO LIQUIDITY RISK

Below are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities and assets at the reporting date. The amounts are gross include contractual interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

| | Notes | Carrying amount | 1 year or less | 2-4 years | >4 years |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|
| | | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| 2023 | | | | | |
| Non-derivatives | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 23 | 2 271 | 439 | 1 944 | 1 |
| Trade and other payables | 27 | 1 803 | 1 803 | - | - |
| Lease liabilities | 25 | 179 | 35 | 358 | 191 |
| Total non-derivatives | | 4 253 | 2 277 | 2 302 | 192 |
| Derivatives | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | 24 | 65 | 65 | - | - |
| Total derivatives | | 65 | 65 | - | - |
| 2022 | | | | | |
| Non-derivatives | | | | | |
| Borrowings | 23 | 2 984 | 453 | 2 359 | 561 |
| Trade and other payables | 27 | 1 818 | 1 818 | - | - |
| Lease liabilities | 25 | 127 | 38 | 61 | 187 |
| Total non-derivatives | | 4 929 | 2 309 | 2 420 | 748 |
| Derivatives | | | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | 24 | 104 | - | 104 | - |
| Total derivatives | | 104 | - | 104 | - |

CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the Group's trade and other receivables from customers.

The Group is exposed to credit risk on trade and other receivables (including short-term loans and advances), cash and cash equivalents, loan receivables and financial guarantees.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT *continued*

Credit risk for exposures other than those arising on cash and cash equivalents, are managed by making use of credit approvals, limits and monitoring. The Group only deals with reputable counterparties with consistent payment histories. Sufficient collateral, credit insurance or guarantees are also obtained when necessary. Each counterparty is analysed individually for creditworthiness before terms and conditions are offered. The analysis involves making use of information submitted by the counterparties as well as external bureau data (where available).

Counterparty credit limits are in place and are reviewed and approved by management. The exposure to credit risk and the creditworthiness of counterparties is continuously monitored.

The Group conducts business with the following major banks:

| South African Banks | Credit Rating |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| FirstRand Bank | BBB |
| Standard Bank South Africa | A |
| Investec Bank | BBB |
| International banks | |
| Bank of Montreal | A- |
| FirstRand Bank Namibia | AA- |
| Standard Bank Namibia | A- |

IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure

| | Notes | 2023 Rm | 2022 Rm |
|-----------------------------|-------|--------------|--------------|
| Trade and other receivables | 20 | 1 000 | 1 304 |
| Investment and Loans | 18 | 196 | 177 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 29.6 | 453 | 486 |
| Total | | 1 649 | 1 967 |

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

The Group applies the IFRS 9 simplified approach using the provision matrix in measuring expected credit losses on trade receivables and other receivables, as these financial assets do not contain a significant financing component. This approach requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables.

To measure the expected credit losses, the receivables have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and into common ageing buckets. Each ageing bucket has an expected credit loss rate calculated.

Trade debtors of the Group consist of individual customers and corporate customers.

Expected credit loss allowances are recognised on trade and other receivables and are disclosed in note 20.

INVESTMENT AND LOANS

The Group applies the IFRS 9 general approach in measuring expected credit losses on loans receivable.

Credit risk exposure on loans receivable refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations, resulting in financial loss to the Group.

The Group considers a loan receivable to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full. The definition of default and significant increase in credit risk is the same for both trade receivables and loans receivables.

Expected credit loss allowances recognised on loans receivable are disclosed in note 20.

34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Credit risk exposure arising on cash and cash equivalents is managed by the Group through dealing with well-established financial institutions with high credit ratings. Impairment on cash and cash equivalents has been measured on a 12-month expected loss basis and reflects the short maturities of the exposures. The Group considers that its cash and cash equivalents have low credit risk based on the external credit ratings of the counterparties. The identified impairment loss on cash and cash equivalents was immaterial.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEES

The Company and certain subsidiaries have given cross suretyships in support of short-term banking facilities available to the Group to the value of R1 100 million (2022: R1 100 million), which are assessed and renewed annually, and has guaranteed the borrowings of R468.9 million (2022: R1 164.8 million) as disclosed in note 34 as well as a R500 million (2022: R500 million) revolving credit facility.

Whilst the maximum credit risk in respect of financial guarantees is the full extent of the above facilities and borrowings of R2 068.9 million (2022: R2 764.8 million), the extent of the exposure at year end is R971.9 million (2022: R1 240.8 million) taking bank overdraft facilities into consideration. The Group maintains flexibility of funding through the use of committed facility lines and all guarantors and lenders are ranked *pari passu*. The Group performs solvency and liquidity assessments of the guarantor group at least twice annually to ensure that the liquid assets of the guarantor companies always exceed the total exposure of the Group. No provision for an expected credit loss has been made against the guarantees disclosed above as there are sufficient strategies in place to mitigate the risks of outflow. These strategies include (but are not limited to) effective cash flow management and highly liquid stock levels.

CAPITAL RISK

The Group's objectives when managing capital, which consists of net debt (borrowings as detailed in note 23, offset by cash and bank balances as detailed in note 30.6) and equity of the Group (comprising issued capital, reserves, retained earnings and non-controlling interests as detailed in the statement of changes in equity), are to maintain a flexible capital structure that reduces the cost of capital to an acceptable level of risk and to ensure the operations continue as a going concern while taking advantage of expansion opportunities in order to grow shareholder value as they arise.

The Group manages its capital structure, taking into account changes in economic conditions, to ensure entities in the Group will be able to continue on the going concern basis, while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balances. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or replace existing debt with different characteristics.

The carrying amount of these financial instruments approximate their fair values.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

34. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

| | Notes | 2023 Rm | 2022 Rm |
|--|-------|------------|------------|
| Classification of financial instruments | | | |
| Financial assets | | | |
| Derivative instruments at fair value through profit and loss | | 65 | 104 |
| Forward exchange contracts at fair value through profit and loss | | 14 | 17 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at amortised cost | 29.6 | 453 | 486 |
| Loans and receivables at amortised cost | | | |
| Loans | 18 | 196 | 177 |
| Trade and other receivables | 20 | 986 | 1 287 |
| Financial liabilities | | | |
| Short-term banking facility | | 203 | 76 |
| Loans and payables at amortised cost | | | |
| Loans | 23 | 2 271 | 2 984 |
| Trade and other payables | 27 | 1 803 | 1 818 |

FAIR VALUES

The table below analyses recurring fair value measurements for financial assets and financial liabilities. These fair value measurements are categorised into different levels in the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs to the valuation technique used. The different levels are identified as follows:

- Level 1** – quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2** – inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3** – inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

For the current year and prior year, there are no level 1 or 3 instruments held by the Group.

The table below analyses the fair value measurement of applicable financial instrument assets by level:

| | Notes | 2023 Rm | 2022 Rm |
|----------------------------|-------|------------|------------|
| Level 2 | | | |
| Derivative instruments | | | |
| Interest rate swaps | 24 | 65 | 104 |
| Forward exchange contracts | | 14 | 17 |

Measurement of fair values

The following tables show the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 fair values for financial instruments in the statement of financial position, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

| Instrument | Level | Valuation basis/techniques |
|--|-------|---|
| Derivative instruments – Interest rate swaps | 2 | Swap models: The fair value is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows. Estimates of future floating-rate cash flows are based on quoted swap rates, futures prices and interbank borrowing rates. Estimated cash flows are discounted using a yield curve constructed from similar sources and which reflects the relevant benchmark interbank rate used by market participants for this purpose when pricing interest rate swaps. The fair value estimate is subject to a credit risk adjustment that reflects the credit risk of the Group and of the counterparty; this is calculated based on credit spreads derived from current credit default swap or bond prices. |
| Derivative instruments – Foreign currency forwards | 2 | Forward pricing: The fair value is determined using quoted forward exchange rates at the reporting date and present value calculations based on high credit quality yield curves in the respective currencies. |

There were no transfers between levels 1, 2 or 3 of the fair value hierarchy for the years ended 30 September 2023 and 30 September 2022.

35. RELATED PARTIES

Related party relationships exist with one shareholder, subsidiaries, joint venture and associate companies within the Group. Details of the Group's subsidiaries, joint ventures and associate are set out in note 40.

Details of the Group's shareholders are set out on page 129.

These transactions are concluded in the normal course of business. All material intergroup transactions are eliminated on consolidation. The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. Guarantees have been given or received as disclosed in note 33 between Group entities.

TRADING BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

The following is a summary of transactions with related parties during the year and the balances of receivables and payables at year-end.

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------|-------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Transactions with outside shareholder in joint ventures | | |
| Administration fees received | 5 | 3 |
| Oceana Paragon joint venture | – | – |
| Premier/BCP Hake joint venture | 5 | 3 |
| Goods and services sold | (9) | (5) |
| Oceana Paragon joint venture | (5) | (5) |
| Oceana Pegasus joint venture | (4) | – |
| Goods and services procured | 28 | 32 |
| Oceana Paragon joint venture | 4 | 3 |
| Oceana Pegasus joint venture | 3 | – |
| Premier/BCP Hake joint venture | 21 | 29 |
| Amount receivable/(payable) | 3 | 3 |
| Oceana Paragon joint venture | 2 | 3 |
| Oceana Pegasus joint venture | 1 | – |
| Transactions and balances with joint ventures and associate | | |
| Administration fees received | | |
| Etosha Fishing Corporation Limited | 1 | 1 |
| Goods and services sold to joint ventures | | |
| Etosha Fishing Corporation Limited | 4 | 4 |
| Goods and services bought from joint ventures | | |
| Etosha Fishing Corporation Limited | 113 | 31 |
| Goods and services sold to associate | | |
| Westbank Fishing LLC | – | (18) |
| Good and services procured from associate | | |
| Westbank Fishing LLC | 1 097 | 1 039 |
| Dividend income from associate | | |
| Westbank Fishing LLC | 51 | – |
| Amount payable to joint ventures | – | (7) |
| Etosha Fishing Corporation Limited | – | (7) |
| MFV Romano Paulo Vessel | – | – |
| Amount payable to associate | | |
| Westbank Fishing LLC | (135) | (131) |
| Amount receivable from associate | | |
| Westbank Fishing LLC | – | 84 |

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

35. RELATED PARTIES *continued*

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Transactions and balances with other related parties | | |
| Good and services procured from other related parties | 12 | 8 |
| Obsidian Health Proprietary Limited ¹ | – | 1 |
| Sea Harvest Group Limited ¹ | 7 | 2 |
| Ulwandle Management Services Proprietary Limited ² | 1 | 1 |
| Ulwandle Fishing Proprietary Limited ² | 4 | 4 |
| Goods and services sold to other related parties | | |
| Sea Harvest Group Limited ¹ | 6 | – |
| Interest received from other related parties | | |
| Ulwandle Fishing Proprietary Limited | (12) | (8) |
| Amount payable to other related parties | | |
| Sea Harvest Group Limited ¹ | (1) | – |
| Loans receivable from shareholders of subsidiary companies | | |
| Ulwandle Fishing Proprietary Limited ² (refer to note 18) | 104 | 94 |
| Loans payable to shareholders of subsidiary companies | | |
| Ulwandle Fishing Proprietary Limited ² | (6) | (8) |
| Compensation of key management personnel | 102 | 107 |
| Short-term employee benefits | 69 | 57 |
| Post-employment benefits | 4 | 3 |
| Share-based payments – cash-settled compensation scheme | – | 5 |
| Share-based payments – equity-settled compensation scheme | 23 | 33 |
| Non-executive directors' emoluments | 6 | 9 |

¹ These entities have common shareholder with Oceana.

² Non-controlling shareholder in Group companies.

35. RELATED PARTIES continued

INTEREST OF DIRECTORS IN CONTRACTS

The directors of Oceana make declarations of interest in terms of section 75 of the Companies Act No. 71 of 2008. These declarations indicate that certain directors hold positions of influence in other entities which are shareholders, customers and/or competitors of the Group. Transactions are at arms length with normal commercial terms as with any other entity and where a director is conflicted, that director recuses themselves from Board deliberations.

POST-RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

The Group is a member of various defined-contribution plans as well as a defined-benefit plan. Further details are shown in note 31.

THE GROUP'S INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURES

The Group provides financing to subsidiary companies and joint ventures and invests surplus cash on their behalf. Loan accounts between wholly-owned Group companies in South Africa are interest-free with the exception of when the Company is required to fund subsidiary working capital requirements from available overdraft facilities in which event interest is charged at prevailing market rates. Other loan accounts bear interest at rates similar to rates levied by banks. Details of interests in subsidiary and joint venture companies are disclosed in note 40. Details of treasury shares held by share trusts are disclosed in note 21.

TRANSACTIONS WITH OTHER RELATED PARTIES

Transactions with other related parties include arrangements and agreements with connected persons and other related companies as defined in IAS 24 - Related party disclosure. These transactions were made in the ordinary course of business and on substantially the same terms, including interest rates and security, as for comparable transactions with persons of a similar standing. The transactions did not involve more than the normal risk of repayment. None of these loans have been impaired.

ULWANDLE LOAN PLEDGE

On 2 February 2015, Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited ("BCP") and Lucky Star Limited ("Lucky Star") each concluded loan agreements with Ulwandle Fishing Proprietary Limited ("Ulwandle") in terms of which BCP and Lucky Star (the "Lenders"), lent to Ulwandle (the "Borrower"), an aggregate amount not exceeding R115,6 million. In order to secure the rights of the Lenders, Ulwandle has pledged and ceded all of its rights, title and interest in and to the shares in Amawandle Hake and Amawandle Pelagic to the Lenders of the respective loan agreements. The loan is a full recourse loan and bears interest at the prime rate plus 2%, with fixed terms of repayment. The final instalment is due on 30 November 2025.

36. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

36.1 EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

| Name | Salary | | Notice period and accrued leave pay | | Allowances and other ¹ | | Retirement fund contributions | | Incentive bonuses ² | | Gain on exercise of cash-settled/ equity-settled share options ³ | | Total emoluments |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------|---|-------|------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 2023 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N Brink | 6 512 | - | - | 406 | 350 | 7 988 | 3 633 | 18 889 | | | | | |
| Z Mahomed ⁴ | 3 299 | - | - | 148 | 499 | 6 000 | - | 9 947 | | | | | |
| R Buddle ⁵ | 2 522 | - | - | 59 | - | - | - | 2 581 | | | | | |
| Total | 12 333 | - | - | 613 | 849 | 13 988 | 3 633 | 31 416 | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N Brink | 3 345 | - | - | 172 | 233 | 3 226 | - | 6 976 | | | | | |
| R Buddle | 1 600 | - | - | - | - | 2 484 | - | 4 084 | | | | | |
| I Soomra | 2 961 | 4 575 | 100 | 117 | 117 | - | 4 999 | 12 752 | | | | | |
| H Karrim | 2 538 | 310 | 93 | 207 | 207 | - | - | 3 148 | | | | | |
| Total | 10 444 | 4 885 | 365 | 557 | 5710 | 4 999 | 26 960 | | | | | | |

¹ Allowances and other include monthly fuel and petrol.

² Performance bonuses are accounted for on an accrued basis, to match the amount payable to the applicable financial year.

³ Includes dividends and gross proceeds received from OET.

⁴ Z Mahomed was appointed as CFO Designate effective 1 November 2022 and assumed office as the Group's CFO and executive director of the Board effective 1 February 2023.

⁵ R Buddle resigned as interim Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") and executive director of the Board on 31 January 2023.

36. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION continued

36.2 EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' SHARE SCHEME DETAILS

N BRINK

| 2023 Scheme | Award date | Initial vesting date | Options as at 30 Sep 2022 | | | Options awarded during the year | | | Options forfeited during the year | | | Options exercised during the year | | | Options as at 30 Sep 2023 | | |
|---|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Number | Price | Number | Number | Price | Number ⁴ | Price | Number | Price | Gain (Rm) | Vested ² | Unvested ³ | Option value ¹ (Rm) | Expiry date | |
| Share appreciation rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 4A | 15 Feb 17 | 15 Feb 20 | 5 736 | 116.81 | - | - | 5 736 | 117 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 24 | |
| Grant 5A | 15 Feb 18 | 15 Feb 21 | 25 700 | 82.27 | - | - | 25 700 | 82 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 25 | |
| Grant 6A | 15 Feb 19 | 15 Feb 22 | 30 300 | 73.79 | - | - | 30 300 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 26 | |
| Grant 7A | 02 Mar 20 | 02 Mar 23 | 108 763 | 59.78 | - | - | 108 763 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01 Mar 27 | |
| | | | 170 499 | | - | - | 170 499 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Restricted shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 6A | 14 Nov 18 | 14 Nov 21 | 6 700 | 85.20 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | 65 | 432 | - | - | - | 13 Nov 21 | |
| Grant 6B | 08 May 19 | 08 May 22 | 17 897 | 75.00 | - | - | - | - | - | 17 897 | 65 | 1 154 | - | - | - | 07 May 22 | |
| Grant 7A | 13 Nov 19 | 13 Nov 22 | 4 500 | 68.26 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 500 | 65 | 290 | - | - | - | 12 Nov 22 | |
| Grant 8B | 12 Nov 20 | 12 Nov 23 | 7 000 | 60.85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 000 | - | 529 | 12 Nov 23 | |
| | | | 36 097 | | - | - | - | - | - | 29 097 | 1 877 | | 7 000 | - | 529 | | |
| Performance shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 6A | 13 Feb 19 | 13 Feb 22 | 8 400 | 73.79 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 184 | 65 | 141 | - | - | - | 12 Feb 22 | |
| Grant 7A | 43 892 | 02 Mar 23 | 10 900 | 59.78 | 7 267 | - | 6 216 | - | - | 18 167 | 71 | 1 281 | - | - | - | 01 Mar 23 | |
| | | | 19 300 | | 7 267 | - | 6 216 | - | - | 20 351 | 1 422 | | 1 422 | - | - | | |
| Replacement Performance shares³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 1 | 1 May 2022 | 1 Nov 2024 | 20 818 | 57.00 | - | - | 6 244 | - | - | 694 | 65 | 45 | 13 880 | - | 1 048 | 31 Oct 24 | |
| | | | 20 818 | | - | - | 6 244 | | | 694 | 45 | | 13 880 | | 1 048 | | |
| Co Incentive Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 2 | 13 Nov 20 | 13 Nov 20 | 40 401 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 401 | - | 3 050 | 12 Nov 23 | |
| | | | 40 401 | | - | - | - | | | - | | | 40 401 | | 3 050 | | |
| Total | | | 287 115 | | 7 267 | 182 959 | 50 142 | 3 343 | 62 703 | 4 627 | | | | | | | |

¹ Option value for equity-settled schemes are calculated using the closing share price at 30 September 2032 of R75.50

² Grant 7 vested using a TSR multiplier of 167%. Additional 7 267 shares were issued and vested on the same date which exercised in full. Grant 6 vested using a TSR multiplier of 26%, balance of grant 6 forfeited due to performance criteria not met

³ The first vesting of the replacement performance shares on 1 November 2022 were conditionally forfeited due to vesting achievement of 10%.

⁴ During the year Share Appreciations Rights (SARs) were converted to Replacement Performance Shares (RPSs). Using the Binomial Tree Pricing Option Model, the fair value of SARs holdings were independently determined and a number of RPSs were issued as replacement shares for the converted SARs. The Replacement Performance Shares awarded on 1 May 2023 (after conversion) vest in three tranches with 1st tranche vesting on 1 November 2022, 2nd tranche on 2 November 2023 and last tranche on 1 November 2024.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

36. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION continued

N BRINK

| 2022 Scheme | Award date | Initial vesting date | Options as at 30 Sep 2021 | | | Options awarded during the year | | | Options forfeited during the year | | | Options exercised during the year | | | Options as at 30 Sep 2022 | | | Option value (Rm) | Expiry date |
|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number ² | Price | Number | Price | Gain (Rm) | Vested | Unvested | Option value (Rm) | | | |
| Share appreciation rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 4A | 15 Feb 17 | 15 Feb 20 | 5 736 | 116.81 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 736 | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 24 |
| Grant 5A | 15 Feb 18 | 15 Feb 21 | 25 700 | 82.27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 700 | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 25 |
| Grant 6A | 15 Feb 19 | 15 Feb 22 | 30 300 | 73.39 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 300 | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 26 |
| Grant 7A | 02 Mar 20 | 02 Mar 23 | 108 763 | 59.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 108 763 | - | - | - | - | 01 Mar 27 |
| | | | 170 499 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 170 499 | - | - | - | - | |
| Restricted shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 6A | 14 Nov 18 | 14 Nov 21 | 6 700 | 85.20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 700 | - | - | 357 | - | 13 Nov 21 |
| Grant 6B | 08 May 19 | 08 May 22 | 17 897 | 75.00 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 898 | - | - | 953 | - | 07 May 22 |
| Grant 7A | 13 Nov 19 | 13 Nov 22 | 4 500 | 68.26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 500 | - | 240 | - | 12 Nov 22 |
| Grant 8B | 12 Nov 20 | 12 Nov 23 | 7 000 | 60.25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 000 | - | 373 | - | 12 Nov 23 | |
| | | | 36 097 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 598 | - | - | 1 923 | - | |
| Performance shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 6A | 13 Feb 19 | 13 Feb 22 | 8 400 | 73.79 | - | - | 6 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 184 | - | - | 116 | - | 12 Feb 22 |
| Grant 7A | 02 Mar 20 | 02 Mar 23 | 10 900 | 59.78 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 900 | - | 581 | - | 01 Mar 23 |
| | | | 19 300 | | - | - | 6 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 184 | - | - | 697 | - | |
| Co Investment Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 2 | 13 Nov 20 | 13 Nov 20 | 40 401 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 401 | - | 2 152 | - | 12 Nov 23 |
| | | | 40 401 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40 401 | - | 2 152 | - | |
| Total | | | 266 297 | | - | - | 6 216 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 781 | 233 300 | - | 4 772 | - | |

¹ Vested using a TSR multiplier of 26%, balance of grant 6 forfeited due to performance criteria not met.² All unvested options forfeited due to resignation.

36. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION continued

Z MAHOMED

| 2023 Scheme | Award date | Initial vesting date | Options as at 30 Sep 2022 | | Options awarded during the year | | Options forfeited during the year | | Options exercised during the year | | Options as at 30 Sep 2023 | | Option value ¹ (Rm) | Expiry date |
|--|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | Vested | Unvested | | |
| Performance shares 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 10 | 1 Nov 22 | 1 Nov 25 | - | - | 37 500 | 55 | 22 644 | - | - | - | 37 500 | - | 2 831 | 31 Dec 25 |
| Grant 10A | 22 Nov 22 | 22 Nov 25 | - | - | 70 609 | 54 | 39 800 | - | - | - | 70 609 | - | 5 331 | 31 Dec 25 |
| Grant 10 - Dividends equivalent shares | 1 Nov 22 | 1 Nov 25 | - | - | 2 496 | 55 | 36 900 | - | - | - | 2 496 | - | 188 | 31 Dec 25 |
| Grant 10A - Dividends equivalent shares | 22 Nov 22 | 22 Nov 25 | - | - | 4 701 | 54 | 99 344 | - | - | - | 4 701 | - | 355 | 31 Dec 25 |
| Total | | | - | - | 115 306 | | 198 688 | | | | 115 306 | | 8 706 | |

¹ Option value for equity-settled schemes are calculated using the closing share price at 30 September 2023 of R75.50.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

36. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION continued

I SOOMRA

| 2022 Scheme | Award date | Initial vesting date | Options as at 30 Sep 2022 | | Options awarded during the year | | Options forfeited during the year | | Options exercised during the year | | Options as at 30 Sep 2023 | | Option value ¹ (Rm) | Expiry date |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | | |
| Share appreciation rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 5A | 15 Feb 18 | 15 Feb 21 | 34 700 | 82 | - | - | 34 700 | 82 | - | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 25 |
| Grant 6A | 15 Feb 19 | 15 Feb 22 | 87 400 | 74 | - | - | 87 400 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | 14 Feb 26 |
| Grant 7A | 02 Mar 20 | 02 Mar 23 | 313 346 | 60 | - | - | 313 346 | 60 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 Mar 27 |
| Grant 8A | 05 Mar 21 | 05 Mar 24 | 289 900 | 68 | - | - | 289 900 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | 04 Mar 28 |
| | | | 725 346 | | - | - | 725 346 | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Restricted shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 6A | 14 Nov 18 | 14 Nov 21 | 10 100 | 85 | - | - | - | - | 10 100 | 85 | - | - | - | 13 Nov 21 |
| Grant 6B | 08 May 19 | 08 May 22 | 72 623 | 75 | - | - | - | - | 72 623 | 75 | - | - | - | 07 May 22 |
| Grant 7A | 13 Nov 19 | 13 Nov 22 | 6 000 | 68 | - | - | 6 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 Nov 22 |
| Grant 8B | 12 Nov 20 | 12 Nov 23 | 19 600 | 61 | - | - | 19 600 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 Nov 23 |
| | | | 108 323 | | - | - | 25 600 | | 82 723 | | 4 548 | | | |
| Performance shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 6A | 13 Feb 19 | 13 Feb 22 | 30 600 | 74 | - | - | 22 644 | - | 7 956 | 74 | 451 | - | - | 12 Feb 22 |
| Grant 7A | 02 Mar 20 | 02 Mar 23 | 39 800 | 60 | - | - | 39 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 01 Mar 23 |
| Grant 8B | 05 Mar 21 | 05 Mar 24 | 36 900 | 68 | - | - | 36 900 | - | 7 956 | - | 451 | - | - | 05 Mar 28 |
| | | | 107 300 | | - | - | 99 344 | | 7 956 | | 451 | | | |
| Total | | | 940 969 | | - | - | 850 290 | | 90 679 | | 4 999 | | | |

¹ Vested using a TSR multiplier of 26%, balance of grant 6 forfeited due to performance criteria not met.

36. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION continued

H KARRIM

| 2022 Scheme | Award date | Initial vesting date | Options as at 30 Sep 2021 | | Options awarded during the year | | Options forfeited during the year | | Options exercised during the year | | Options as at 30 Sep 2022 | | Option value ¹ (Rm) | Expiry date |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | Number | Price | | |
| Share appreciation rights | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 8A | 01 Nov 20 | 01 Nov 23 | 118667 | 68 | - | - | 118667 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 Nov 27 |
| Grant 8B | 05 Mar 21 | 05 Mar 24 | 118700 | 68 | - | - | 118700 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | 05 Mar 28 |
| | | | 237367 | | - | - | 237367 | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Restricted shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 8A | 01 Nov 20 | 01 Nov 23 | 8619 | 87 | - | - | 8619 | 87 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 Nov 27 |
| Grant 8B | 12 Nov 21 | 12 Nov 24 | 9600 | 61 | - | - | 9600 | 61 | - | - | - | - | - | 05 Mar 28 |
| | | | 18219 | | - | - | 18219 | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Performance shares | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grant 8A | 01 Nov 20 | 01 Nov 23 | 11935 | 68 | - | - | 11935 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | 01 Nov 27 |
| Grant 8B | 05 Mar 21 | 05 Mar 24 | 11900 | 68 | - | - | 11900 | 68 | - | - | - | - | - | 05 Mar 28 |
| | | | 23835 | | - | - | 23835 | | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | 279421 | | - | - | 279421 | | - | - | - | - | - | |

¹ All options forfeited due to dismissal.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements *continued*

for the year ended 30 September 2023

36. DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION *continued*

36.3 NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION

| | 2023 | | | | 2022 | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| | Board fees | | Committee fees | | Board fees | | Committee fees | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MA Brey | 920 | 200 | 6 | 1 126 | 860 | 189 | 400 | 1 449 |
| PG de Beyer | 430 | 417 | 6 | 853 | 430 | 426 | 400 | 1 256 |
| ZBM Bassa ¹ | 175 | 218 | - | 393 | 333 | 477 | 500 | 1 310 |
| P Goleworthy | 351 | 341 | 6 | 698 | 333 | 208 | 350 | 891 |
| A Jakoet | 360 | 394 | 6 | 760 | 333 | 228 | 350 | 911 |
| TM Mokgosi-Mwantembe | 351 | 282 | - | 633 | 333 | 189 | 300 | 822 |
| NA Pangarker ² | 351 | 201 | - | 552 | 333 | 189 | 300 | 822 |
| L Sennelo ² | 351 | 322 | - | 673 | 333 | 302 | 350 | 985 |
| NV Simamane | 351 | 364 | - | 715 | 333 | 344 | 350 | 1 027 |
| Total | 3 640 | 2 739 | 24 | 6 403 | 3 621 | 2 552 | 3 300 | 9 473 |

¹ ZBM Bassa served on the Board until her resignation on 6 April 2023.

² NA Pangarker fees were paid to Brimstone Investment Corporation Limited and L Sennelo fees were paid to Gosele Advisory Services.

³ Includes additional work relating to investment committee.

⁴ Includes additional work relating to the special events of 2022.

37. GROUP ENTITIES

The Group's principal subsidiaries, associate and joint ventures, including applicable ownership interests, are detailed in note 40 and material non-controlling interests are disclosed in note 33. There are no significant restrictions on the ability of the Group to realise assets or settle liabilities of any of its subsidiaries. There are no contractual obligations on the company or any of its subsidiaries to provide financial support other than what is disclosed in note 34.

38. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Other than the event disclosed in note 33, management is not aware of events that occurred beyond the year end up to the date of authorisation of these financial statements that could have a material impact to the Group's reported results as at 30 September 2023 that would require separate disclosure in these financial statements.

39. GOING CONCERN

The assessment of going concern included the consideration of current economic conditions as well as available information about future risks and uncertainties, including the stability of fishing resources and the potential impact of climate change. Management has assessed the fishing resources in the sector's and geographies the Group operates in, to be stable and well-managed resources. Climate variation features as one of the Group's top three environmental risks and management continues to assess the potential effects on the business and value chain. The Group's diversification strategy and investment along different coastlines enables it to mitigate risk through geographic and species diversity. The Group's forecasts and projections of its current and expected profitability and cash flows, taking account of reasonably possible changes in trading performance, capital and liquidity show that the Group will be able to operate within the limits of its existing banking facilities for at least 12 months from the approval date of the consolidated financial statements.

The consolidated financial statements were accordingly prepared on the going concern basis since the directors have reason to believe that the Group has adequate resources in place to continue in operation for the foreseeable future.

40. INTEREST IN PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES, JOINT VENTURES AND ASSOCIATE

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| Name of company | Nature of business | Issued capital | | Effective holding | | Issued capital | | Effective holding | |
|--|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | | 2023 R | 2022 R | 2023 % | 2022 % | 2023 R | 2022 R | 2023 % | 2022 % |
| Amawandle Hake Proprietary Limited | Hake | 400 | 400 | 75 | 75 | 400 | 400 | 75 | 75 |
| Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | 178 507 494 | 178 507 494 | 75 | 75 | 178 507 494 | 178 507 494 | 75 | 75 |
| Arechanab Fishing & Dev Co Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel | 3 000 | 3 000 | 35 | 35 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 35 | 35 |
| Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel, hake | 1 000 | 1 000 | 100 | 100 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 100 | 100 |
| Calamari Fishing Proprietary Limited | Squid | 4 000 | 4 000 | 100 | 100 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 100 | 100 |
| Cerocic Fishing Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel | 7 500 | 7 500 | 48 | 48 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 48 | 48 |
| Commercial Cold Storage Proprietary Limited | Cold storage | - | 100 | n/a | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Commercial Cold Storage Limited ⁴ | Holding company | - | 1 000 000 | n/a | 100 | 1 000 000 | 1 000 000 | 100 | 100 |
| Commercial Cold Storage (Ports) Proprietary Limited | Cold storage | - | 100 | n/a | 70 | 100 | 100 | 70 | 70 |
| Commercial Cold Storage (Namibia) Proprietary Limited | Cold storage | - | 15 300 | n/a | 69 | 15 300 | 15 300 | 69 | 69 |
| Compass Trawling Proprietary Limited | Hake | 1 000 | 1 000 | 45 | 45 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 45 | 45 |
| Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel | 120 | 120 | 90 | 90 | 120 | 120 | 90 | 90 |
| Oceana US Investment Holdings Corporation – United States of America | Holding company | 3 221 400 000 | 3 221 400 000 | 100 | 100 | 3 221 400 000 | 3 221 400 000 | 100 | 100 |
| Oceana US Holdings Corporation – United States of America | Holding company | 3 042 682 453 | 3 042 682 453 | 100 | 100 | 3 042 682 453 | 3 042 682 453 | 100 | 100 |
| Daybrook investment incorporated – United States of America | Holding company | 44 242 171 | 44 242 171 | 100 | 100 | 44 242 171 | 44 242 171 | 100 | 100 |
| Daybrook Fisheries Incorporated – United States of America | Holding company | 57 905 400 | 57 905 400 | 100 | 100 | 57 905 400 | 57 905 400 | 100 | 100 |
| Daybrook Holdings Incorporated – United States of America | Fishmeal/oil | 54 748 814 | 54 748 814 | 100 | 100 | 54 748 814 | 54 748 814 | 100 | 100 |
| Westbank Fishing Limited Liability Company – United States of America ² | Fishmeal/oil | 520 380 000 | 520 380 000 | 25 | 25 | 520 380 000 | 520 380 000 | 25 | 25 |
| Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited – Namibia | Horse mackerel | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Erongo Seafoods Proprietary Limited – Namibia | Horse mackerel | 4 000 | 4 000 | 46 | 46 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 46 | 46 |
| Erongo Sea Products Proprietary Limited – Namibia | Horse mackerel | 100 | 100 | 52 | 52 | 100 | 100 | 52 | 52 |
| Etosha Fisheries Holding Company Proprietary Limited – Namibia ¹ | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | 9 187 | 9 085 | 45 | 45 | 9 085 | 9 085 | 45 | 45 |
| Le Monde Holdings Limited – Seychelles ⁵ | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | 35 | 35 | 100 | 100 | 35 | 35 | 100 | 100 |
| MFV Romano Paulo Vessel Company Proprietary Limited ¹ | Rock lobster | 3 000 | 3 000 | 35 | 35 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 35 | 35 |
| Ntabeni Fishing Proprietary Limited | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | 200 | 200 | 74 | 74 | 200 | 200 | 74 | 74 |
| Lucky Star Limited | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | 600 000 | 600 000 | 100 | 100 | 600 000 | 600 000 | 100 | 100 |
| Oceana Africa Holdings Limited – Mauritius | Holding company | - | 100 | n/a | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust ³ | Empowerment Trust | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Oceana Lobster Limited | Rock lobster | 965 500 | 965 500 | 100 | 100 | 965 500 | 965 500 | 100 | 100 |
| Oceana Boa Pesca Limitada – Angola ¹ | Fishmeal/oil | - | - | n/a | n/a | - | - | - | - |
| Ulwandle Inshore Proprietary Limited | Hake | 1 000 | 1 000 | 100 | 100 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 100 | 100 |
| Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust ³ | Empowerment Trust | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Oceana Stakeholder Empowerment Trust ³ | Empowerment Trust | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Oceana Share Trust | Empowerment Trust | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Only principal trading subsidiaries, joint ventures and the associate company have been included in the above list. Details of all subsidiaries and joint ventures are available upon request from the company secretary. The Group has 16 (2022: 17) wholly-owned subsidiaries and 8 (2022: 15) non-wholly-owned subsidiaries. All subsidiaries and joint ventures are incorporated in South Africa unless otherwise indicated.

¹ Joint venture.

² Associate

³ The trust is funded by capital contributions from Oceana Group Limited and participating South African subsidiary companies.

⁴ Asset held for sale in 2022.

⁵ Acquired by the ultimate holding company from CCS in the current year. This company was held indirectly through CCS prior to the disposal of CCS.

Oceana Group Limited Company Financial Statements Contents

| | Page |
|---|----------|
| Report of the Directors | 4-6 |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income | 98 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 99 |
| Statement of Changes in Equity | 100 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | 101 |
| Notes to the Company Financial Statements | 102 -125 |
| Interest in Principal Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures | 126-127 |
| Shareholder Analysis | 128 |
| Administration | 129 |

The audited company financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2023, as set out on pages 98 to 127, were prepared under the supervision of Mr Z Mahomed CA(SA). The financial statements have been audited in compliance with the applicable requirements of the Companies Act of South Africa No 71 of 2008.

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| | Notes | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------|----------------|---------|
| | | Rm | Rm |
| Revenue | 1 | 342.8 | 313.1 |
| Dividends received | 2 | 994.7 | 183.2 |
| Profit on sale of CCS Logistics | 23.8 | 741.1 | – |
| Overhead expenditure | | (347.9) | (337.8) |
| Net foreign exchange gain | | 22.2 | – |
| Operating profit* | 3 | 1 752.9 | 158.5 |
| Interest income | 4 | 96.2 | 36.9 |
| Interest expense | 5 | (97.5) | (42.2) |
| Profit before taxation | | 1 751.6 | 153.2 |
| Taxation expense | 6 | (131.4) | 3.8 |
| Profit after taxation | | 1 620.2 | 157.0 |
| Other comprehensive income | | – | – |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | | 1 620.2 | 157.0 |

* Other operating items as well as the subtotals for 'Operating profit before joint ventures and associate profit/(loss) and other operating items' and 'Operating profit before other operating items' have been removed to enhance disclosure. Other operating items have been included in overheads with the supporting disclosure shown in note 3.

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 September 2023

| | Notes | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|----------------|----------------|
| | | Rm | Rm |
| ASSETS | | | |
| Non-current assets | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 8 | 32.8 | 36.7 |
| Right-of-use assets | 9 | 14.3 | 19.6 |
| Intangible assets | 10 | 68.8 | 72.0 |
| Interest in joint ventures and subsidiaries | 11 | 3 370.9 | 3 370.9 |
| Deferred taxation | 12 | 17.7 | 10.6 |
| Investments | 13 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Loan to Oceana Group Share Trust | 14 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Total non-current assets | | 3 505.0 | 3 510.6 |
| Current assets | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 15 | 217.4 | 91.0 |
| Loans to share trusts | 16 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| Amounts owing by related parties | 17 | 0.5 | 2.8 |
| Taxation receivable | | 12.5 | 2.9 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 23.6 | 5.9 | 53.3 |
| Total current assets | | 239.7 | 153.4 |
| Assets held for sale | | - | 57.5 |
| Total assets | | 3 744.7 | 3 721.5 |
| EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | | |
| Capital and reserves | | | |
| Share capital | 18 | 1 184.6 | 1 225.0 |
| Share-based payment reserve | 24 | 33.2 | 32.9 |
| Distributable reserve | | 782.8 | (317.2) |
| Total capital and reserves | | 2 000.6 | 940.7 |
| Non-current liabilities | | | |
| Lease liabilities | 19 | 23.1 | 33.7 |
| Liability for share-based payments | 24 | 10.3 | 3.0 |
| Total non-current liabilities | | 33.4 | 36.7 |
| Current liabilities | | | |
| Lease liabilities | 19 | 10.5 | 8.8 |
| Employee Accruals | 20 | 2.2 | 0.5 |
| Trade and other payables | 21 | 99.4 | 71.6 |
| Amounts owing to related parties | 17 | 1 395.6 | 2 285.2 |
| Short-term banking facilities | 23.7 | 203.0 | 76.0 |
| Total current liabilities | | 1 710.7 | 2 442.1 |
| Liabilities held for sale | | - | 302.0 |
| Total liabilities | | 1 744.1 | 2 780.8 |
| Total equity and liabilities | | 3 744.7 | 3 721.5 |

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| | Notes | Share capital | Share-based payment reserve | Distributable reserve | Total |
|---|-------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| | | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| Balance at 1 October 2021 | | 1 225.0 | 26.0 | (108.5) | 1 142.5 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | | - | - | 157.0 | 157.0 |
| Share-based payment expense | | - | 15.1 | - | 15.1 |
| Share-based payment exercised | | - | (6.5) | - | (6.5) |
| Transfers from subsidiaries | | - | 6.2 | - | 6.2 |
| Transfer from cash settled share-based payments | | - | 2.3 | - | 2.3 |
| Transfers between reserves | | - | (10.2) | 10.2 | - |
| Dividends | 7 | - | - | (375.9) | (375.9) |
| Balance at 30 September 2022 | | 1 225.0 | 32.9 | (317.2) | 940.7 |
| Changes in equity | | | | | |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | | - | - | 1 620.2 | 1 620.2 |
| Share-based payment expense | | - | 13.1 | - | 13.1 |
| Share-based payment exercised | | - | (16.8) | - | (16.8) |
| Transfers from subsidiaries | | - | 1.3 | - | 1.3 |
| Transfer from cash settled share-based payments | | - | 4.9 | - | 4.9 |
| Transfers between reserves ¹ | | - | (2.2) | 2.2 | - |
| Purchase of treasury shares ² | | (40.4) | - | - | (40.4) |
| Dividends | 7 | - | - | (522.4) | (522.4) |
| Balance at 30 September 2023 | | 1 184.6 | 33.2 | 782.8 | 2 000.6 |
| Notes | | 18 | 24 | | |

¹ The amount transferred representing the amount paid in excess of IFRS 2 costs on vesting of equity settled share options.

² The purchase of treasury shares relates to the share repurchase plan related to long-term incentives.

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| | Notes | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Rm | Rm |
| Cash operating profit | 23.1 | 54.7 | 6.1 |
| Working capital changes | 23.2 | (7.1) | 123.1 |
| Cash generated from operations | | 47.6 | 129.2 |
| Interest received | 4 | 96.2 | 36.9 |
| Interest paid | | (93.2) | (42.2) |
| Taxation paid | 23.3 | (147.3) | (10.0) |
| Dividends received | | 877.8 | 183.2 |
| Dividends paid | 23.4 | (522.4) | (375.9) |
| Cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities | | 258.7 | (78.8) |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment | 8 | (10.8) | (12.4) |
| Purchases of intangible assets | 10 | (7.6) | (5.5) |
| Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 5.0 | - |
| Decrease in shareholding in other investments | 13 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Proceeds on disposal on non-current assets held for sale | 23.8 | 760.0 | - |
| Related party loans paid on behalf of company | | (479.0) | (49.0) |
| Cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities | | 267.9 | (66.7) |
| Cash flows used in financing activities | | | |
| Lease liabilities repaid | | (13.0) | (7.4) |
| Purchase of treasury shares | 23.5 | (40.4) | - |
| Equity-settled share-based payment | 23.5 | (18.6) | (6.5) |
| Short-term banking facility raised | 23.7 | 6 852.0 | 3 861.0 |
| Short-term banking facility repaid | 23.7 | (6 725.0) | (3 876.0) |
| Repayment of related party loan | | (629.0) | - |
| Cash outflow from financing activities | | (574.0) | (28.9) |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents | | (47.4) | (174.4) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | | 53.3 | 227.7 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year | | 5.9 | 53.3 |

Notes to the Company Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 September 2023

1. REVENUE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Rendering of services | | |
| Administration fees from external parties | 13.3 | – |
| Administration fees from related parties | 329.5 | 313.1 |
| | 342.8 | 313.1 |

Refer to note 1.5 of the Group AFS for the Revenue recognition accounting policy outlining revenue streams and performance obligations.

2. DIVIDENDS RECEIVED

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Dividends received from group companies | 994.7 | 183.2 |

3. OPERATING PROFIT

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Operating profit before other operating items is arrived at after taking into account the following items: | | |
| Income: | | |
| Profit on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2.0 | – |
| Expenditure: | | |
| Employment related expenditure | | |
| Employment costs | 110.3 | 97.6 |
| Retirement costs | 10.9 | 9.5 |
| Share-based payments – cash-settled compensation scheme | 0.6 | 2.6 |
| Share-based payments – equity-settled compensation scheme | 13.1 | 9.6 |
| Share-based payments – equity-settled BEE IFRS 2 charge | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| | 135.5 | 120.1 |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | | |
| Leasehold improvements | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Furniture, office equipment and computer hardware | 11.9 | 8.6 |
| | 12.3 | 9.0 |
| Lease expenditure | | |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets | 5.3 | 5.2 |
| Low-value lease expenses | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Short-term lease expenses | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| | 8.0 | 7.1 |

3. OPERATING PROFIT continued

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Expenditure | | |
| Administrative, technical and secretarial fees | 12.8 | 27.0 |
| Software maintenance | 20.9 | 17.8 |
| Legal and consulting fees | 2.3 | 25.4 |
| Outsourced services | 18.2 | 19.4 |
| | 54.2 | 89.6 |
| Amortisation of intangible assets | | |
| Computer software | 8.7 | 8.6 |
| | 8.7 | 8.6 |
| Auditors' remuneration | | |
| Fees for audit – current year | 3.2 | 17.2 |
| Fees for audit – prior year under accrual | 4.0 | – |
| | 7.2 | 17.2 |
| Scrapping of computer software | | |
| Computer software | 2.1 | – |

4. INTEREST INCOME

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Amounts owing by group companies | 92.2 | 28.3 |
| Bank and short-term deposits | 4.0 | 8.6 |
| | 96.2 | 36.9 |

5. INTEREST EXPENSE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Amounts owing to group companies | 36.5 | 21.7 |
| Bank and short-term borrowing facilities | 57.2 | 16.0 |
| Lease liabilities | 3.8 | 4.5 |
| | 97.5 | 42.2 |

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

6. TAXATION EXPENSE

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Current taxation | | |
| South African current taxation | | |
| Current year | 13.1 | 0.5 |
| Capital gains tax | 96.1 | - |
| Adjustments in respect of previous years | - | (2.0) |
| | 109.2 | (1.5) |
| Foreign current taxation | | |
| Withholding tax ¹ | 28.7 | - |
| Total current taxation | 137.9 | (1.5) |
| Deferred taxation | | |
| South African deferred taxation | | |
| Current year | (6.5) | (2.1) |
| Adjustments in respect of previous years | - | (0.1) |
| Rate change adjustment | - | (0.1) |
| Total deferred taxation | (6.5) | (2.3) |
| Total taxation charge | 131.4 | (3.8) |

¹ Withholding tax is paid on intergroup dividends received from the company's foreign subsidiary in the United States of America.

6.1 THE RECONCILIATION OF THE EFFECTIVE RATE OF TAXATION CHARGE WITH THE SOUTH AFRICAN COMPANY INCOME TAX RATE IS AS FOLLOWS:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| | % | % |
| Effective rate of taxation | 7.5 | (2.5) |
| Adjustment to rate due to: | | |
| Dividend income | 15.3 | 33.5 |
| Foreign taxation rate differentials and withholding taxes | (1.6) | - |
| Capital gains tax | 6.0 | - |
| Expenses not allowable for taxation | (0.1) | (4.2) |
| Over provision of prior year tax | (0.1) | 1.3 |
| Rate change adjustment | - | (0.1) |
| South African company income tax rate | 27.0 | 28.0 |

7. DIVIDENDS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Final dividend of 291 cents (2022: 248 cents) declared on 5 December 2022 paid 27 December 2022 | 361.2 | 307.7 |
| Interim of 130 cents (2022: 55 cents) per share declared on 5 June 2023 paid 26 June 2023 | 161.2 | 68.2 |
| Dividends paid during the year | 522.4 | 375.9 |
| Final dividend of 305 cents (2022: 291 cents) approved on 24 November 2023 to be declared 27 November 2023 (2022: 5 December 2022) | 305.0 | 361.2 |
| Dividends per share (cents) | 435.0 | 346.0 |
| - Interim paid | 130.0 | 55.0 |
| - Final declared after reporting date | 305.0 | 291.0 |

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | Freehold land and buildings | Leasehold land and buildings | Computer hardware | Furniture and office equipment | Total |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| 2022 | | | | | |
| Cost | 1.3 | 3.7 | 50.9 | 10.8 | 66.7 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | - | (1.2) | (26.4) | (5.8) | (33.4) |
| Net book value at 1 October 2021 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 24.5 | 5.0 | 33.3 |
| Movements for the year | | | | | |
| Additions | - | - | 11.1 | 1.3 | 12.4 |
| Depreciation | - | (0.4) | (7.5) | (1.1) | (9.0) |
| Balance at 30 September 2022 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 28.1 | 5.2 | 36.7 |
| Cost | 1.3 | 3.7 | 62.0 | 12.1 | 79.1 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | - | (1.6) | (33.9) | (6.9) | (42.4) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2022 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 28.1 | 5.2 | 36.7 |
| 2023 | | | | | |
| Movements for the year | | | | | |
| Additions | - | - | 8.5 | 2.3 | 10.8 |
| Disposals – cost | - | - | (4.2) | (1.3) | (5.5) |
| Disposals – accumulated depreciation | - | - | 2.8 | 0.3 | 3.1 |
| Depreciation | - | (0.4) | (10.4) | (1.5) | (12.3) |
| Transfer between asset classes | (1.3) | 1.3 | - | - | - |
| Balance at 30 September 2023 | - | 3.0 | 24.8 | 5.0 | 32.8 |
| Cost | - | 5.0 | 66.3 | 13.1 | 84.4 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | - | (2.0) | (41.5) | (8.1) | (51.6) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2023 | - | 3.0 | 24.8 | 5.0 | 32.8 |

9. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------|--------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Opening balance at 1 October | 19.6 | 24.8 |
| Movements for the year | | |
| Depreciation | (5.3) | (5.2) |
| Net book value at 30 September | 14.3 | 19.6 |
| Made up as follows: | | |
| Cost | 35.2 | 35.2 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses | (20.9) | (15.6) |
| Net book value at 30 September | 14.3 | 19.6 |

The Company leases the Oceana House building. The remaining lease term is 2.75 years.

Lease obligations do not impose any covenants on the Company and the right-of-use assets are not provided as security for the Company's interest-bearing borrowings.

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

10. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | Computer software Rm |
|--|-------------------------|
| 2022 | |
| Cost | 131.0 |
| Accumulated amortisation | (55.9) |
| Net book value 1 October 2021 | 75.1 |
| Movements for the year | |
| Amortisation for the year | (8.6) |
| Additions | 5.5 |
| Balance at 30 September 2022 | 72.0 |
| Made up as follows: | |
| Cost | 136.5 |
| Accumulated amortisation | (64.5) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2022 | 72.0 |
| 2023 | |
| Movements for the year | |
| Amortisation for the year | (8.7) |
| Scrapping of intangible assets | (2.1) |
| Additions | 7.6 |
| Net book value at 30 September 2023 | 68.8 |
| Made up as follows: | |
| Cost | 142.0 |
| Accumulated amortisation | (73.2) |
| Net book value at 30 September 2023 | 68.8 |

The remaining amortisation period for intangible assets are as follows:

Computer software 1 – 7 years

11. INTEREST IN JOINT VENTURES AND SUBSIDIARIES

| | 2023 Rm | 2022 Rm |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Opening carrying amount of shares | 3 370.9 | 3 377.9 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | - | (7.0) |
| | 3 370.9 | 3 370.9 |
| Reconciliation of interest in joint ventures and subsidiaries | | |
| Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Oceana Lobster Limited | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Lucky Star Limited | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Etosha Fisheries Holding Company Proprietary Limited | 11.0 | 11.0 |
| Oceana US Investment Holdings Corporation | 3 221.4 | 3 221.4 |
| Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited | 133.9 | 133.9 |
| Total | 3 370.9 | 3 370.9 |

Refer to note 31 for further details.

12. DEFERRED TAXATION

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Deferred tax assets | 17.7 | 10.6 |
| Net deferred tax assets | 17.7 | 10.6 |
| Net assets at the beginning of the year | 10.6 | 6.3 |
| Deferred tax transferred from subsidiaries ¹ | 0.6 | 2.1 |
| Credited to the statement of comprehensive income | 6.5 | 2.2 |
| Net assets at the end of the year | 17.7 | 10.6 |
| Comprising: | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | (14.4) | (16.2) |
| Right-of-use asset | (3.9) | (5.3) |
| Employee accruals | 26.9 | 20.6 |
| Lease Liabilities | 9.1 | 11.5 |
| | 17.7 | 10.6 |

¹ Employee accruals transferred from subsidiaries.

13. INVESTMENTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--------------|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Investments | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Total | 0.2 | 0.5 |

The Company holds a 2.8% (2022: 3.5%) equity share in Group Risk Holdings Proprietary Limited.

MOVEMENT IN INVESTMENTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Reduction in investment in Group Risk Holdings Proprietary Limited | (0.3) | (0.2) |
| Balance at the end of the year | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Categorised between current and non-current portion | | |
| Current asset | - | - |
| Non-current asset | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| | 0.2 | 0.5 |

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

14. LOAN TO OCEANA GROUP SHARE TRUST

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Interest-bearing at 9.25% per annum (2022: 6.5%) | 0.3 | 0.3 |

The Oceana Share Trust was formed to finance the purchase of shares in the company by employees of the Oceana Group.

The loans are secured by pledge of the shares purchased in terms of the scheme.

Interest is accrued at the repo rate plus 1%.

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Categories of current and non-current portions | | |
| Current asset | - | - |
| Non-current asset | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| | 0.3 | 0.3 |

15. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Trade receivables | 5.9 | 0.1 |
| Other receivables | 73.4 | 105.8 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | - | (36.5) |
| Financial assets | 79.3 | 69.4 |
| Prepayments | 12.9 | 10.7 |
| Deposits | - | 0.5 |
| Value added taxation | 3.4 | 10.1 |
| Accrued income | 121.8 | 0.3 |
| Non-financial assets | 138.1 | 21.6 |
| Total | 217.4 | 91.0 |

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Categories of financial and non-financial assets | | |
| Financial assets | 79.3 | 69.4 |
| Non-financial assets | 138.1 | 21.6 |
| | 217.4 | 91.0 |

The Company applied the simplified approach using a provision matrix in calculating the expected credit loss on trade receivables. The expected credit loss for trade receivables has been assessed to be immaterial. A general approach is used to calculate the expected credit loss on other receivables. The expected credit loss for other receivables is assessed as immaterial.

16. LOANS TO SHARE TRUSTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust ¹ | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust ¹ | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| | 3.4 | 3.4 |

¹ The carrying amount of the loans to share trusts approximates their fair value.

OCEANA EMPOWERMENT TRUST

This relates to funds provided by the Company and participating South African subsidiary companies on formation of the Oceana Empowerment Trust.

A return of 7.46% will be repaid by the Trust from dividends received from the Company and from the proceeds of shares realised on behalf of qualifying employees after the 14 year lock-in period or on behalf of the beneficiaries of deceased qualifying employees. The lock-in period expired in January 2021, accordingly, the Trust commenced with its winding up process in line with the trust deed. The loan is unsecured, does not bear any interest and is payable on demand. The expected credit loss of the loan is assessed to be immaterial.

OCEANA SAAM-SONKE TRUST AND OCEANA STAKEHOLDER EMPOWERMENT TRUST

This relates to the funding provided by the founder Oceana Group Limited enabling the Trust to subscribe for shares in the founder.

The loan does not bear any interest and is payable on demand. The loans expected credit loss is assessed to be immaterial.

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Categories of current and non-current portions | | |
| Current asset | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| Non-current asset | - | - |
| | 3.4 | 3.4 |

17. AMOUNTS OWING BY/(TO) RELATED PARTIES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Current amounts owing by | 0.5 | 2.8 |
| Current amounts owing to | (1 395.6) | (2 285.2) |
| Total current amounts owing | (1 395.1) | (2 282.4) |

Loans to related parties are unsecured and payable on demand. Loans to wholly-owned South African subsidiaries are interest-free with the exception of when the Company is required to fund subsidiary working capital requirements from available overdraft facilities in which event interest is charged at prevailing market rates. Interest rates on other loans are floating and approximate prevailing market rates. The carrying amount of these loans approximates their fair value. Please refer to note 28 for detailed breakdown of these amounts.

Included in amounts owing to related parties for the Company is a R1 104 million (2022: R1 802 million) loan from Lucky Star Limited. The Company signed a subordination agreement with Lucky Star Limited confirming its intention to continue providing financial and/or other support to Oceana Group Limited with a view to it being able to meet its liabilities as and when they fall due. The subordination agreement shall remain in force and effect for so long as the current liabilities of the Company exceeds its current assets fairly valued.

EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS ALLOWANCE

The Company applies the general approach in calculating ECLs for amounts owing by related parties. Amounts owing by related parties inherently expose the Company to credit risk. Loans receivable were valued based on the risk of the counterparty on the comprehensive method. The expected credit loss of amounts owing by related parties is assessed to be immaterial.

Details of the expected credit loss in relation to loans are disclosed in Note 27.

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

18. SHARE CAPITAL

18.1 AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL

300 000 000 ordinary shares of no par value (2022: 300 000 000 ordinary shares of no par value)

18.2 ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL

130 431 804 ordinary shares of no par value (2022: 130 431 804 ordinary shares of no par value)

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Opening balance ordinary share capital | 1 225.0 | 1 225.0 |
| Less: treasury shares repurchased for long term incentives | (40.4) | – |
| Balance at the end of the year | 1 184.6 | 1 225.0 |

552 800 of treasury shares were acquired at a weighted average price of R73.14 per share.

18.3 UNISSUED SHARES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Shares | Shares |
| Authorised ordinary shares of no par value | 300 000 000 | 300 000 000 |
| Issued ordinary shares of no par value | (130 431 804) | (130 431 804) |
| Unissued shares | 169 568 196 | 169 568 196 |

The unissued ordinary shares are under the control of the directors who may issue them on such terms and conditions as they deem fit until the company's next annual general meeting, subject to the requirements of the Companies Act and/or the JSE Listings Requirements.

19. LEASE LIABILITIES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Balance at 1 October | 42.5 | 49.9 |
| Current year movement | | |
| Interest | 3.8 | 4.5 |
| Lease payments | (12.7) | (11.9) |
| Balance at 30 September | 33.6 | 42.5 |
| Lease liabilities maturity analysis | | |
| Due within one year | 13.6 | 12.6 |
| Due within two years | 14.5 | 13.6 |
| Due within three years | 11.4 | 14.5 |
| Due within four years | – | 11.4 |
| Due within and later than five years | – | – |
| Total minimum lease payments | 39.5 | 52.1 |
| Less: future finance charges | (5.9) | (9.6) |
| Present value of lease liability | 33.6 | 42.5 |
| Categorised between non-current and current portions | | |
| Non-current liabilities | 23.1 | 33.7 |
| Current liabilities | 10.5 | 8.8 |
| | 33.6 | 42.5 |

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| The term varies for each lease entered into the Company with lease periods falling into the following range: | | |
| Weighted average lease term at inception of lease contracts in years | 15 | 15 |
| Weighted average lease term remaining at 30 September in years | 3 | 4 |

20. EMPLOYEE ACCRUALS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Ex gratia retirement accrual | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Gain/(Loss) on fair value adjustments | 0.5 | (0.2) |
| Transferred from subsidiaries | (0.6) | – |
| Balance at the end of the year | 0.4 | 0.5 |

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| CCS Logistics DBS Accrual | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year | – | – |
| Transfer of accrual | 1.8 | – |
| Balance at the end of the year | 1.8 | – |

The CCS Logistics DBS accrual relates to the deferred bonus scheme shares awarded to CCS Logistics executive directors transferred to the Company post the sale of CCS Logistics.

21. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Trade payables | 11.0 | 5.3 |
| Accrued expenses | 23.7 | 19.0 |
| Audit fee accrued | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Financial liabilities | 37.4 | 27.1 |
| Leave pay accrual | 6.2 | 6.0 |
| Bonus accrual | 51.0 | 34.6 |
| Unclaimed dividends | 4.8 | 3.9 |
| Non-financial liabilities | 62.0 | 44.5 |
| Total | 99.4 | 71.6 |
| Categories of financial and non-financial liabilities | | |
| Financial liabilities | 37.4 | 27.1 |
| Non-financial liabilities | 62.0 | 44.5 |
| | 99.4 | 71.6 |

No interest is charged on trade payables. The Company has financial risk management processes to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit time-frame. The carrying value of current accounts payable approximates their fair value due to them being short term in nature.

22. COMMITMENTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Capital commitments | | |
| Budgeted capital expenditure is as follows: | | |
| Contracted | 5.0 | 9.4 |
| Not contracted | 16.4 | 24.2 |
| Total | 21.4 | 33.6 |

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

23. CASH FLOW INFORMATION

23.1 CASH OPERATING PROFIT

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-------------|------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Operating profit | 1 752.9 | 158.5 |
| Adjustment for non-cash and other items | (1 698.2) | (152.4) |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 26.3 | 22.9 |
| Share-based payment expense (equity settled) | 13.8 | 10.5 |
| Share based payment expense (cash settled) | 10.9 | (2.6) |
| Profit on sale of CCS Logistics | (741.1) | - |
| Scrapping of intangibles | 2.1 | - |
| Net surplus on disposal of property, plant and equipment | (2.0) | - |
| Unrealised foreign exchange gains and losses | (5.4) | - |
| Non-cash movement in accruals | 0.5 | - |
| Dividends received | (994.7) | (183.2) |
| Transaction costs relating to disposal of CCS Logistics | (8.6) | - |
| Total cash operating profit | 54.7 | 6.1 |

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| 23.2 WORKING CAPITAL CHANGES | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables (note 15) | (130.9) | 25.6 |
| Increase in trade and other payables (note 21) | 4.0 | 83.0 |
| Decrease in loans and receivables | 119.8 | 14.5 |
| Total working capital changes | (7.1) | 123.1 |

| | | |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| 23.3 TAXATION PAID | | |
| Net amount unpaid at the beginning of the year | 3.1 | (8.4) |
| Charged to profit or loss (Note 6) | (137.9) | 1.5 |
| Net amount overpaid at the end of the year | (12.5) | (3.1) |
| Cash amounts paid | (147.3) | (10.0) |

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 23.4 DIVIDEND PAID | | |
| Dividends | (522.4) | (375.9) |
| Cash amounts paid | (522.4) | (375.9) |

| | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| 23.5 CASH FLOWS USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Repurchase of treasury shares | (40.4) | - |
| Treasury shares repurchased for long-term incentives | (40.4) | - |
| Equity-settled share-based payment | (18.6) | (6.5) |
| Performance shares compensation scheme - exercised | (6.0) | (0.5) |
| Restricted shares compensation scheme - exercised | (12.6) | (6.0) |

| | | |
|---|------------|-------------|
| 23.6 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5.9 | 53.3 |
| Balance as per statement of cash flows | 5.9 | 53.3 |

23. CASH FLOW INFORMATION continued

23.7 SHORT-TERM BANKING FACILITY

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Opening Balance | 76.0 | 91.0 |
| Interest accrued | 57.2 | 16.0 |
| Cash advances received | 6 852.0 | 3 861.0 |
| Cash repayments made (capital and interest) | (6 782.2) | (3 892.0) |
| Closing balance | 203.0 | 76.0 |
| 23.8 PROFIT ON SALE OF CCS LOGISTICS | | |
| Proceeds | 760.0 | |
| Investment value | (7.0) | |
| Costs incurred directly attributable to the sale | (11.9) | |
| | 741.1 | |

24. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------|------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Equity-settled compensation schemes | | |
| Performance shares compensation scheme (note 24.1) | 19.4 | 13.3 |
| Restricted shares compensation scheme (note 24.2) | 4.8 | 16.3 |
| Restricted shares elective deferral compensation scheme (note 24.3) | 2.4 | 2.0 |
| Bonus Deferral compensation scheme (note 24.4) | 5.3 | 0.6 |
| Black economic empowerment (BEE) scheme (note 24.6) | 1.3 | 0.7 |
| Share-based payment reserve | 33.2 | 32.9 |
| Cash-settled compensation schemes | | |
| Share appreciation rights compensation scheme (note 24.5) | 10.3 | 3.0 |
| CEO LTI scheme (note 24.7) | | |
| Liability for share-based payments | 10.3 | 3.0 |

24.1 EQUITY-SETTLED (PERFORMANCE SHARES) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Performance shares - LTI 2013 plan:

Performance shares awarded under the LTI 2013 plan were previously granted to executive and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee. Shares are issued for no cash consideration.

Performance shares vest on the third anniversary of their grant, to the extent that the Group has met specified performance criteria, linked to the Group's comparative total shareholder return (TSR) in relation to a comparator group, over the intervening period. Shares that have not been exercised in accordance with the rules of the plan are forfeited upon termination of employment, other than on death, retrenchment, retirement or other no-fault terminations.

The performance shares previously granted are valued using the Monte Carlo option model. From 2022 onwards, the LTI 2013 plan is being phased out with no new grants being awarded under this plan.

Performance shares - LTI 2022 plan:

Performance shares awarded under the LTI 2022 plan are granted to executive and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee. Shares are issued for no cash consideration. Performance shares vest on the third anniversary of their grant, to the extent that the Group has met specified non-market conditions performance criteria, including a mix of financial and ESG measures. Shares that have not been exercised in accordance with the rules of the plan are forfeited upon termination of employment, other than on death, retrenchment, retirement or other no-fault terminations. The performance shares granted are valued using the Monte Carlo option model. Executives receive dividend equivalent shares as and when the Board declares a dividend. Dividend equivalent shares are awarded subject to the same conditions applicable to the underlying performance share award, including the employment conditions and performance conditions.

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

24. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS continued

During the year Share Appreciations Rights (SARs) were converted to Replacement Performance Shares (RPS's). The conversion of the SARS into RPS's was previously determined as at 31 March 2022 on a value-equivalent basis.

The value of all outstanding SARS was determined at this date and the number of RPS's was calculated so that the fair value of the RPS's is equivalent to that of the SARS, both determined at the conversion date.

Since the total fair value of RPS's at the conversion date is equal to the total fair value of the original SARS at the same date, no additional modification cost needs to be recognised.

Using the Binomial Tree Pricing Option Model, the fair value of SARs holdings was independently determined and a number of RPS's were issued as replacement shares for the converted SARS.

The following assumptions were applied in the valuation of the replacement shares:

Weighted average price per share (Rands): 57.00

Dividend Yield: 0%

Volatility: 30.36%

Risk free interest rate: 7.06%

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 253 398 | 60.83 | 273 233 | 66.10 |
| Granted during the year | 302 892 | 58.47 | 113 200 | 55.52 |
| Transferred from SARs | 212 122 | 57.00 | 27 400 | 66.08 |
| Forfeited during the year ¹ | (186 678) | 59.96 | (153 205) | 66.42 |
| Exercised during the year ² | (110 455) | 60.6 | (9 230) | 72.26 |
| Top-up on vesting during the year ³ | 64 092 | 60.14 | 2 000 | 67.94 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 535 371 | 58.31 | 253 398 | 60.83 |

¹ Options forfeited during the year includes 85 960 (2022: 126 935) forfeited due to resignations, 100 718 (2022: 26 270) forfeited due to performance conditions not having been achieved.

² Grant 7A options vested on 1 March 2023 and 7B on 30 June 2023 as the specified performance criteria over the intervening period were achieved. The weighted average share price on settlement was R70.50 and R70.90 (2022: R56.15) per share.

³ A TSR multiplier of 7A 167% and 7B 37% (2022: 26% Grant 5A) was applied for Grant 6A options settled due to Oceana having been placed in the highest quartile of the comparable group. TSR is defined as the increase in the market value of a portfolio of shares on the assumption that dividends are reinvested.

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 1.6 years (2022: 1.7 years).

The range of exercise prices for the options outstanding at the end of the year is as follows:

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R73.79 per share exercisable after 12 February 2022 | 6A | – | 28 400 |
| R59.78 per share exercisable after 01 March 2023 | 7A | – | 54 500 |
| R58.71 per share exercisable after 30 June 2023 | 7B | – | 9 198 |
| R67.94 per share exercisable after 4 March 2024 | 8B | 41 800 | 48 100 |
| R55.52 per share exercisable until 01 June 2025 | 9A | 102 281 | 113 200 |
| R57.00 per share exercisable until 01 Nov 2024 | R1A | 57 336 | – |
| R57.00 per share exercisable until 01 Nov 2024 | R1B | 57 370 | – |
| R57.00 per share exercisable after 01 November 2023 | R1C | 9 165 | – |
| R58.47 per share exercisable after 21 November 2025 | PS9 | 175 230 | – |
| R55.50 per share exercisable after 31 October 2025 | PS10A | 75 310 | – |
| R71.72 per share exercisable after 31 May 2026 | PS10B | 16 879 | – |
| | | 535 371 | 253 398 |

24. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS continued

24.2 EQUITY-SETTLED (RESTRICTED SHARES) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Restricted shares are granted to executive and senior managers by the board on the recommendation of the Remuneration and Nominations Committee in terms of the Oceana share incentive plan which was implemented in 2014. Restricted shares granted will be linked to the annual cash bonus scheme, in one of, or a combination of, a bonus match or a deferred bonus. The exercise price of the options is equal to the 30-day VWAP of the shares prior to the date of grant. Restricted shares will vest on the third anniversary of their grant. Options are settled in shares. Options that have not been exercised in accordance with the rules of the scheme are forfeited upon termination of employment, other than on death, retrenchment, retirement or other no fault terminations.

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 248 875 | 70.70 | 372 112 | 71.18 |
| Transferred during the year | (10 416) | 74.95 | 57 136 | 73.05 |
| Forfeited during the year ¹ | (11 000) | 60.85 | (72 219) | 66.67 |
| Exercised during the year | (171 559) | 74.29 | (108 154) | 76.34 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 55 900 | 60.85 | 248 875 | 70.70 |

¹ Options forfeited during the year amounts to 11 000 (2022: 72 219) forfeited due to employee resignations.

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 1.4 months (2022: 0.4 years).

The range of exercise prices for the options outstanding at the end of the year is as follows:

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R85.20 per share exercisable after 13 November 2021 | 6A | – | 26 800 |
| R75.00 per share exercisable after 7 May 2022 | 6B | – | 104 232 |
| R68.26 per share exercisable after 12 November 2022 | 7A | – | 45 700 |
| R58.71 per share exercisable after 30 June 2023 | 7B | – | 6 643 |
| R60.85 per share exercisable after 11 November 2023 | 8B | 55 900 | 65 500 |
| | | 55 900 | 248 875 |

24.3 EQUITY-SETTLED (RESTRICTED SHARES ELECTIVE DEFERRAL) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Previously, executive directors and executives were offered on an annual basis the opportunity to elect to defer a portion of their potential short-term incentive pay (25%, 33% or 50%) to acquire additional restricted shares at the 30-day VWAP of the shares prior to the date of grant. A matching award (consisting of an equal number of Oceana Group Limited shares) will be made to the participant after a three-year period on condition that the participant remains in the employment of the Group.

The fair value of equity-settled share options is estimated as at the grant date using the Binominal Tree Pricing Model, taking into account the dividend cover and terms and conditions upon which the options were granted.

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 40 401 | 60.85 | 40 401 | 60.85 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 40 401 | 60.85 | 40 401 | 60.85 |

Shares could not be exercised due to executives being in a prohibited period.

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 0.1 years (2022: 1.1 years).

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

24. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS continued

24.4 EQUITY-SETTLED (BONUS DEFERRAL) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Bonus deferral shares (BDS) are granted to executive and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee in terms of the Oceana share incentive plan which was implemented in 2022 (LTI 2022 plan). Bonus deferral shares awarded are directly linked to the short-term incentive (STI) plan, based on a standard 50% matching ratio to the actual earned STI for the previous financial year. For bonus deferral shares, there is no strike price and employees are entitled to cash dividends, the value of these instruments is equal to the share price at the grant date. No assumptions are therefore required for further valuation. Bonus deferral shares will vest on the third anniversary of their grant subject to being actively employed on the vesting date. All no-fault terminations, apart from death, will remain in force and will vest on the original vesting date. Shares that have not been exercised as a result of fault terminations, are forfeited upon termination of employment. Participants are entitled to exercise all shareholder rights such as the right to vote and receiving cash dividends paid subject to dividends being declared by the Board.

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 120 200 | 55.52 | | |
| Granted during the year | 190 600 | 58.47 | 120 200 | 55.52 |
| Transferred during the year | 7 100 | 55.52 | | |
| Forfeited during the year ¹ | (59 700) | 57.19 | – | – |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 258 200 | 57.31 | 120 200 | 55.52 |

¹ 59 700 options were forfeited due to employee resignations

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R55.52 per share exercisable after 31 May 2025 | 9 | 101 300 | 120 200 |
| R58.47 per share exercisable after 21 November 2025 | 10 | 156 900 | – |
| | | 258 200 | 120 200 |

The weighted average remaining contractual life for the share options outstanding as at 30 September 2023 is 2.0 years (2022: 1.1 years).

24.5 CASH-SETTLED (SHARE APPRECIATION RIGHTS) COMPENSATION SCHEME

Share appreciation rights are granted to executive directors and senior managers by the Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration and Nominations Committee in terms of the Oceana share incentive plan which was implemented in 2014. The exercise price and vesting rights of the share appreciation rights are the same as for the share scheme described in note 30.3, but the contractual life of the options is seven years and gains on options are settled in cash. Share appreciation rights allocated have a performance criteria, linked to growth in headline earnings per share, which reduces when the Group's financial performance targets are not met.

The fair value of the cash-settled options is measured at the grant date using the Binomial Option Pricing Model taking into account the terms and conditions upon which the instruments were granted. The services received and the liability to pay for those services are recognised over the expected vesting period. Until the liability is settled it is remeasured at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

24. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS continued

The following table illustrates the number and VWAP and movements in share options during the year:

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 783 088 | 65.13 | 2 374 892 | 65.99 |
| Transferred to RPS | (783 088) | 65.13 | - | - |
| Transferred during the year | - | - | 255 952 | 67.59 |
| Forfeited during the year | - | - | (1 847 756) | 65.79 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | - | - | 783 088 | 67.00 |

The range of exercise prices for the options outstanding at the end of the year is as follows:

| | Grant number | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Number of share options | Number of share options |
| R116.81 per share exercisable after 14 February 2024 | 4A | - | 14 074 |
| R82.27 per share exercisable after 14 February 2025 | 5A | - | 67 800 |
| R73.79 per share exercisable after 14 February 2026 | 6A | - | 99 300 |
| R59.78 per share exercisable after 1 March 2027 | 7A | - | 365 114 |
| R67.94 per share exercisable after 4 March 2028 | 8B | - | 236 800 |
| | | - | 783 088 |

24.6 BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT (BEE) SHARE SCHEME – OCEANA SAAM-SONKE TRUST AND OCEANA STAKEHOLDER EMPOWERMENT TRUST (OSET)

The Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust acquired 7 825 908 shares in the Company in March 2021 at a cost of 1 cent per share. The rights to acquire these shares were allocated to qualifying employees of the Company and direct and indirect subsidiaries in 2 allocations made to date, one on 30 September 2021 and one on 30 January 2023. The rights vest in three tranches, one third after a period of eight years, one third over a period of nine years and a final third after ten years providing the employee remains in service. These equity settled rights are valued at fair value on grant date using a Monte Carlo option pricing model taking into account terms and conditions upon which rights have been granted.

The following assumptions were applied in the valuation:

Weighted average price per share (Rands): 68.80

Dividend Yield: 4.91%

Volatility: 31.32%

Risk free interest rate: 7.80%

| | 2023 | | 2022 | |
|---|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) | Number of share options | Weighted average grant price at award (Rand) |
| Outstanding at the beginning of the year | 300 000 | 66.54 | 351 000 | 66.54 |
| Granted during the year | 32 112 | 68.80 | - | - |
| Forfeited during the year | (42 000) | 66.63 | (51 000) | 66.54 |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 290 112 | 66.63 | 300 000 | 66.54 |

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

24. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT PLANS continued

24.7 OCEANA GROUP - CEO LTI INCENTIVE SCHEME

The Board on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee granted the CEO a long-term incentive vesting on the 31 December 2024. The fair value of the cash-settled option is measured using the Monte Carlo option model taking into account the terms and conditions upon which the instrument was granted. The services received and the liability to pay for those services are recognised over the vesting period. Until the liability is settled it is remeasured at each reporting date with the changes in fair value recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

The following assumptions were applied in the valuation:

Weighted average price per share (Rands): 72.14

Dividend Yield: 5.42%

Volatility: 27.65%

Risk free interest rate: 8.65%

| | R'm |
|---|-------------|
| Opening Balance | 0.0 |
| Amount recognised during the year in profit or loss | 10.3 |
| Closing balance | 10.3 |

25. RETIREMENT BENEFITS

DEFINED-CONTRIBUTION PLANS

The Company provides a total of five retirement plans that cover all employees. The plans consist of four defined-contribution provident funds and one defined-contribution pension fund. The assets of the funds in South Africa are held in independent funds, administered by their trustees in terms of the Pension Funds Act, 24 of 1956, as amended. In terms of the Pension Funds Act, certain of the retirement funds are exempt from actuarial valuation. The amount expensed for defined contribution plans for the Company was R11.0 million (2022: R9.5 million).

POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL OBLIGATIONS

The Oceana Group operates a post-employment medical benefit scheme that covers certain of its retirees. This benefit is no longer offered by the Company to current employees or new employees. The liabilities are valued annually using the projected unit credit method and have been funded by contributions to an independently administered insurance plan. The latest full actuarial valuation was performed at 30 September 2023.

| | 2023 Rm | 2022 Rm |
|---|------------|------------|
| Present value of post-employment medical obligations | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| Less: Fair value of plan assets | (1.9) | (0.7) |
| Liability at the reporting date | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| The principal actuarial assumptions used for accounting purposes relating to post-employment medical obligations: | | |
| Medical inflation p.a. | 7.57% | 8.47% |
| Discount rate p.a. | 10.78% | 11.03% |

A 100 basis point increase or decrease in the rate of medical inflation would lead to an increase or decrease in the present value of obligations of 8.6% and 6.6% (2022: 9.5% and 7.5%) respectively.

A 100 basis point increase or decrease in the discount rate would lead to an increase or decrease in the present value of obligations of 11.8% and 9.8% (2022: 12.03% and 11.03%) respectively.

26. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND GUARANTEES

The Company has given cross suretyships in support of bank overdraft facilities of the Company. Lucky Star Limited has subordinated the borrowings to the Company of R1 105 million (2022: R1 802 million) as disclosed in Note 27.

27. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Company's activities and its investments expose it to a variety of financial risks: capital risk, market risk (including currency and interest rate risk), liquidity risk and credit risk. The Company's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the Company's financial performance.

RISK MANAGEMENT

The risk management strategy of the Company is conducted in conjunction with that of the Oceana Group of companies given that the financial risks ultimately affect the return of the Company via fluctuations to investment income.

The executive team is responsible for implementing the risk management strategy to ensure that an appropriate risk management framework is operating effectively across the Company, embedding a risk management culture throughout the Company. The board and the audit and risk committee are provided with a consolidated view of the risk profile of the Company, and any major exposures and relevant mitigating actions are identified.

The Company operates a central treasury function that manages the funding and liquidity risks and requirements of the Company and subsidiaries within the Group's operations. The divisional funding structures and divisional balance sheet structures are determined centrally, according to the requirements of each division. Cash management is controlled and reported centrally to ensure that it is managed effectively and provides daily visibility of all bank accounts in the Company. Currency volatility is closely managed by the treasury to mitigate foreign exchange risk.

The system of risk management is designed so that the different business units are able to tailor and adapt their risk management processes to suit their specific circumstances.

The Company does not speculate in the trading of derivative or other financial instruments.

MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk of adverse financial impact resulting directly or indirectly, from fluctuations in equity prices, interest rates, credit spreads, foreign currency exchange rates and inflation as well as any changes in the implied volatility assumptions associated with these variables.

The key components of market risk are as follows:

- Currency risk: is the risk arising from a change in the value and/or future cash flows of an asset or liability as a result of changes in exchange rates. This can either be in the form of a mismatch between currencies of assets and liabilities, on assets supporting capital, or the functional currency of the local company being different to the reporting currency of the Company;
- Interest rate risk: is the risk arising from a change in the value and or future cash flows of an asset or liability, as a result of interest rate changes.

EXPOSURE TO CURRENCY RISK

The Company is exposed to transactional foreign currency risk to the extent that there is a mismatch between the currencies in which sales, purchases, receivables and borrowings are denominated and the respective functional currencies of its subsidiary companies.

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk as detailed below.

EXPOSURE TO INTEREST RATE RISK

The interest rate profile of the Company's interest-bearing financial instruments as reported to the management of the Company is as follows:

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Variable-rate instruments¹ | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 5.9 | 53.3 |
| Loan to Oceana Group Share Trust | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Short-term banking facility | 203.0 | 76.0 |
| | 209.2 | 129.6 |

¹ The carrying value approximates their fair value.

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

27. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Based on the interest-bearing net assets and interest rates ruling at the reporting date, net interest earned would amount to R17.8 million (2022: R2.6 million). A 100 basis point change in the interest rate would result in an increase/(decrease) of R2.0 million (2022: R0.2 million).

LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

The Company manages their liquidity risk by monitoring and forecasting cash flows and by maintaining adequate borrowing facilities to meet short-term demands. In this regard, the Company has undrawn working capital facilities of R897 million (2022: R1 024 million) as at the reporting date, assessed and renewed annually. In terms of the Company's Memorandum of Incorporation, the Company's borrowing powers are unlimited. Cash flows are monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure that cash resources are adequate to meet the Company's funding requirements. Sufficient short term facilities have been negotiated to manage any shortfall in these funding requirements. The current liabilities of the Company exceeds the current assets. This is mitigated by the intercompany borrowings which Lucky Star Limited has subordinated to the Company of R1 105 million (2022: 1 802 million) as disclosed in Note 28.

The Company ensures that it complies with the liquidity and solvency requirements for any dividend payments per the Companies Act. Debt covenants, which exist on borrowings, are monitored by management on an ongoing basis and are being met.

EXPOSURE TO LIQUIDITY RISK

Below are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities and assets at the reporting date. The amounts are gross include contractual interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

| | Notes | Carrying amount | 1 year or less | 2 - 5 years |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
| | | Rm | Rm | Rm |
| 2023 | | | | |
| Amounts owing to related parties | 17 | 1 395.6 | 1 395.6 | – |
| Trade and other payables | 21 | 37.4 | 37.4 | – |
| Lease liabilities | 19 | 33.6 | 13.6 | 20.0 |
| Short-term banking facilities | 23.7 | 203.0 | 203.0 | – |
| Total non-derivatives | | 1 669.6 | 1 649.6 | 20.0 |
| 2022 | | | | |
| Amounts owing to related parties | 17 | 2 285.2 | 2 285.2 | – |
| Trade and other payables | 21 | 27.1 | 27.1 | – |
| Lease liabilities | 19 | 42.5 | 12.6 | 29.9 |
| Short-term banking facilities | 23.7 | 76.0 | 76.0 | – |
| Total non-derivatives | | 2 430.8 | 2 400.9 | 29.9 |

The maximum liquidity risk in respect of financial guarantees is the full extent of the Group's facilities and borrowings in South Africa of R2 068.9m million (2022: R2 764.8 million), however the extent of the exposure at year end is R971.9 million (2022: R1 240.8 million) all would be within 1 year or less.

CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the Company's trade and other receivables from customers.

The Company is exposed to credit risk on cash and cash equivalents, loan receivable and trade and other receivables.

Credit risk for exposures other than those arising on cash and cash equivalents, are managed by making use of credit approvals, limits and monitoring. The Company only deals with reputable counterparties with consistent payment histories. Sufficient collateral, credit insurance or guarantees are also obtained when necessary. Each counterparty is analysed individually for creditworthiness before terms and conditions are offered. The analysis involves making use of information submitted by the counterparties as well as external bureau data (where available).

Counterparty credit limits are in place and are reviewed and approved by management. The exposure to credit risk and the creditworthiness of counterparties is continuously monitored.

27. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

IMPAIRMENT OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

Trade receivables

The Company applies the IFRS 9 simplified approach using a provision matrix in measuring expected credit losses on trade receivables as these financial assets do not contain a significant financing component. This approach requires expected lifetime losses to be recognised from initial recognition of the receivables.

To measure the expected credit losses, the receivables have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and into common ageing buckets. Each ageing bucket has an expected credit loss rate calculated.

The Company considers that trade, other receivables and loan receivables have low credit risk and expected credit losses assessed were considered immaterial in nature for the 2023 and 2022 financial year.

Cash and cash equivalents

Credit risk exposure arising on cash and cash equivalents is managed by the Company through dealing with well-established financial institutions with high credit ratings (banks within Company have a credit rating of BB- or higher). Impairment on cash and cash equivalents has been measured on a 12-month expected loss basis and reflects the short maturities of the exposures. The Company considers that its cash and cash equivalents have low credit risk based on the external credit ratings of the counterparties. The identified impairment loss on cash and cash equivalents was immaterial. The Company's banks and risk rating of the banks are the same as the group.

LOAN RECEIVABLES

The Company applies the IFRS 9 general approach in measuring expected credit losses on loans receivable.

Credit risk exposure on loans receivable refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations, resulting in financial loss to the Company.

The Company considers a loan receivable to be in default when amounts are 90 days past due. Amounts are written off when internal or external information indicates that the Company is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEES

The Company and certain subsidiaries have given cross suretyships in support of bank overdraft facilities of certain subsidiaries and the Company to the value of R1 100 million (2022: R1 100 million), which are assessed and renewed annually. The risks is shared between the Company and certain subsidiaries.

The Company has a subordination agreement from Lucky Star Limited for the amounts owing, the probability of the amount being settled on demand from the Company is low. Refer to note 33 in the Group financial statements for guarantees in place where the Company is part of the Guarantor Group.

CAPITAL RISK

Capital is managed to ensure that operations continue as a going concern and that expansion opportunities can be funded when they arise. The Company's capital management strategy has remained consistent with the prior year. Capital comprises equity, as disclosed in the statement of changes in equity and short-term banking facilities when required by short-term borrowing facilities.

The Company manages its capital to ensure that it will be able to continue on the going concern basis, while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balances. The capital structure of the Company consists of loans, cash and cash equivalents and equity, comprising issued capital, reserves and retained earnings as disclosed in the statement of changes in equity.

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

27. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT continued

CATEGORIES AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Classification of financial instruments | | |
| Financial assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at amortised cost | 5.9 | 53.3 |
| Trade and other receivables at amortised cost | 79.3 | 69.4 |
| Loan to Oceana Group Share Trust at amortised cost | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Loans to share trusts at amortised cost | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| Investment at fair value through profit or loss | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Amounts owing by related parties at amortised cost | 0.5 | 2.8 |
| Financial liabilities | | |
| Amounts owing to related parties at amortised cost | 1 395.6 | 2 285.2 |
| Lease liabilities at amortised cost | 33.6 | 42.5 |
| Short-term banking facilities at amortised cost | 203.0 | 76.0 |
| Trade and other payables at amortised cost | 37.4 | 27.1 |

The carrying amount of loans to Oceana Group Share Trust, share trusts and amounts owing to/by related parties approximate its fair value.

28. RELATED PARTIES

Related party relationships exist between key management, shareholders, subsidiaries, associate and joint venture companies within the Oceana Group of companies.

Details of the Company's subsidiaries, associate and joint ventures are set out in Note 31.

Details of fellow group companies are set out in a separate schedule on pages 127 and 128 of these financial statements.

These transactions are concluded in the normal course of business. Guarantees have been given or received as disclosed in Note 27 between group entities.

28. RELATED PARTIES continued

TRADING BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

The following is a summary of material transactions with related parties during the year and the balances of receivables and payables at year end.

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Transactions and balances with subsidiaries and joint ventures | | |
| Administration fees received | 328.4 | 308.6 |
| Lucky Star Limited | 181.3 | 152.2 |
| Etosha Fishing Corporation Proprietary Limited | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Oceana Lobster Limited | 3.8 | 6.1 |
| Daybrook Fisheries Incorporated | 39.3 | 31.9 |
| Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | 52.1 | 70.8 |
| Calamari Fishing Proprietary Limited | 6.3 | 2.8 |
| Commercial Cold Storage Proprietary Limited | 16.2 | 43.6 |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Oceana Stakeholder Empowerment Trust | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited | 27.8 | (0.4) |
| Dividends received | 994.7 | 183.2 |
| Lucky Star Limited | 1.3 | 61.2 |
| Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | 215.0 | 122.0 |
| Commercial Cold Storage Proprietary Limited | 204.2 | – |
| Oceana US Investment Holdings Corporation | 574.2 | – |
| Dividends paid | 10.9 | 8.1 |
| Lucky Star Limited | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| Oceana Share Trust | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust | 8.2 | 5.9 |
| Oceana Stakeholder Empowerment Trust | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Net interest received/(paid) | 55.8 | 6.4 |
| Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| Lucky Star Limited | 89.4 | 26.3 |
| Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | (3.3) | (2.9) |
| Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited | (19.1) | (3.6) |
| Commercial Cold Storage Proprietary Limited | (12.7) | (15.1) |
| Net amounts (payable)/receivable | 25.3 | (5.5) |
| Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited | 0.5 | 2.1 |
| Lucky Star Limited | 18.0 | 23.4 |
| Etosha Fishing Corporation Proprietary Limited | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Oceana Lobster Limited | (2.3) | (0.5) |
| Daybrook Fisheries Incorporated | (2.4) | – |
| Amawandle Hake Proprietary Limited | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | 7.3 | (32.9) |
| Calamari Fishing Proprietary Limited | 0.2 | (3.1) |
| Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited | 3.0 | 0.7 |
| Commercial Cold Storage Proprietary Limited | – | 4.3 |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust | 0.4 | – |
| Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust | 0.1 | – |

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

28. RELATED PARTIES continued

| | 2023 | 2022 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| | Rm | Rm |
| Loans (payable)/receivable | (1 420.4) | (2 528.1) |
| Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited | (10.7) | (45.9) |
| Lucky Star Limited | (1 122.5) | (1 802.3) |
| Oceana Lobster Limited | (55.9) | (54.1) |
| Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | (48.6) | (94.7) |
| Calamari Fishing Proprietary Limited | (33.3) | (17.2) |
| Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | (22.0) | (80.8) |
| Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited | (127.4) | (116.9) |
| Commercial Cold Storage Proprietary Limited | - | (255.7) |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust | - | 2.6 |
| Daybrook Fisheries Incorporated | - | (63.1) |
| Dividends receivable | 116.9 | - |
| Oceana US Investment Holdings Corporation | 116.9 | - |
| Goods and services procured from other related parties | - | 1.0 |
| Obsidian Health Proprietary Limited ¹ | - | 1.0 |
| Compensation of key management personnel | 72.9 | 63.5 |
| Short-term employee benefits | 49.9 | 42.9 |
| Post-employment benefits | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| Share-based payments – cash-settled compensation scheme | - | 1.6 |
| Share-based payments – equity-settled compensation scheme | 14.8 | 7.4 |
| Non-executive directors' emoluments | 6.4 | 9.5 |

¹ Considered an other related party as a result of the Company's relationship with Brimstone Investment Corporation.

INTEREST OF DIRECTORS IN CONTRACTS

The directors of Oceana make declarations of interest in terms of section 75 of the Companies Act No. 71 of 2008. These declarations indicate that certain directors hold positions of influence in other entities which are shareholders, customers and/or competitors of the Company. Transactions are at arms length with normal commercial terms as with any other entity and where a director is conflicted, that director recuses themselves from Board deliberations.

THE COMPANY'S INTEREST IN SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURES

The Company provides financing to subsidiary companies and joint ventures and invests surplus cash on their behalf. Loan accounts between wholly-owned group companies in South Africa are interest-free with the exception of when the Company is required to fund subsidiary working capital requirements from available overdraft facilities in which event interest is charged at prevailing market rates. Other loan accounts bear interest at rates similar to rates levied by banks. Details of loan balances with related parties are disclosed in Note 17.

POST-RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

The Company is a member of various defined-contribution plans as well as a defined-benefit plan. Further details are shown in Note 25.

DIRECTORS' AND PRESCRIBED OFFICERS' REMUNERATION

Refer to note 36 of the Group financial statements for disclosure relating to executive directors remuneration, executive director's share scheme details and non-executive directors' remuneration.

29. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Management is not aware of events that occurred beyond the year end up to the date of authorisation that could have a material impact to the Company's reported results as at 30 September 2023 that would require separate disclosure in these financial statements.

30. GOING CONCERN

The assessment of going concern included the consideration of current economic conditions as well as available information about future risks and uncertainties, including the stability of fishing resources and the potential impact of climate change. Management has assessed the fishing resources in the sector's and geographies the Company, subsidiaries and joint ventures operates in, to be stable and well-managed resources. Climate variation features as one of the Company's top three environmental risks and management continues to assess the potential effects on the business and value chain. The Company's diversification strategy and investment along different coastlines enables it to mitigate risk through geographic and specie diversity. Projections for the Company, based on various financial analyses taking the above factors into account, have been prepared, covering its future performance, capital and liquidity for a period of 12 months from the date of approval of the financial statements.

The Company's forecasts and projections of its current and expected profitability and cash flows, taking account of reasonably possible changes in trading performance, show that the Company will be able to operate within the limits of its existing banking facilities for at least 12 months from the approval date of the financial statements. The financial statements were accordingly prepared on the going-concern basis since the directors have every reason to believe that the Company has adequate resources in place to continue in operation for the foreseeable future.

The Company has undrawn working capital facilities of R897 million (2022: R1 024 million) as at the reporting date, assessed and renewed annually, and an undrawn revolving credit facility of R200 million (2022: R500 million). In terms of the Company's Memorandum of Incorporation, the Company's borrowing powers are unlimited. Cash flows are monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure that cash resources are adequate to meet the Company's funding requirements. Sufficient short term facilities have been negotiated to manage any short fall in these funding requirements.

As at the reporting date, the Company is not considered liquid however a subordination agreement from Lucky Star Limited confirming its intention to continue providing financial and/or other support to Oceana Group Limited with a view to it being able to meet its liabilities as and when they fall due.

Notes to the Company Financial Statements continued

for the year ended 30 September 2023

31. INTEREST IN PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURES

for the year ended 30 September 2023

| Name of company | Nature of business | Principal place of business |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Amawandle Hake Proprietary Limited | Hake | South Africa |
| Amawandle Pelagic Proprietary Limited | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | South Africa |
| Arechanab Fishing & Dev Co Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel | South Africa |
| Blue Continent Products Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel, hake | South Africa |
| Calamari Fishing Proprietary Limited | Squid | South Africa |
| Cerocic Fishing Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel | South Africa |
| Commercial Cold Storage Proprietary Limited | Cold storage | South Africa |
| Commercial Cold Storage Limited ⁴ | Holding company | South Africa |
| Commercial Cold Storage (Ports) Proprietary Limited | Cold storage | South Africa |
| Commercial Cold Storage (Namibia) Proprietary Limited – Namibia | Cold storage | Namibia |
| Compass Trawling Proprietary Limited | Hake | South Africa |
| Desert Diamond Fishing Proprietary Limited | Horse mackerel | South Africa |
| Oceana US Investment Holdings Corporation – United States of America | Holding company | United States of America |
| Oceana US Holdings Corporation – United States of America | Holding company | United States of America |
| Daybrook investment Incorporated – United States of America | Holding company | United States of America |
| Daybrook Fisheries Incorporated – United States of America | Holding company | United States of America |
| Daybrook Holdings Incorporated – United States of America | Fishmeal/oil | United States of America |
| Westbank Fishing Limited Liability Company – United States of America ² | Fishmeal/oil | United States of America |
| Erongo Marine Enterprises Proprietary Limited – Namibia | Horse mackerel | Namibia |
| Erongo Seafoods Proprietary Limited – Namibia | Horse mackerel | Namibia |
| Erongo Sea Products Proprietary Limited – Namibia | Horse mackerel | Namibia |
| Etosha Fisheries Holding Company Proprietary Limited – Namibia ¹ | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | Namibia |
| Le Monde Holdings Limited – Seychelles ⁵ | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | Seychelles |
| MFV Romano Paulo Vessel Company Proprietary Limited ¹ | Rock lobster | South Africa |
| Ntabeni Fishing Proprietary Limited | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | South Africa |
| Lucky Star Limited | Canned fish, fishmeal/oil | South Africa |
| Oceana Africa Holdings Limited – Mauritius | Holding company | Mauritius |
| Oceana Empowerment Trust ³ | Empowerment Trust | Mauritius |
| Oceana Lobster Limited | Rock lobster | South Africa |
| Oceana Boa Pesca Limitada – Angola ¹ | Fishmeal/oil | South Africa |
| Ulwandle Inshore Proprietary Limited | Hake | Angola |
| Oceana Saam-Sonke Trust | Empowerment Trust | South Africa |
| Oceana Stakeholder Empowerment Trust | Empowerment Trust | South Africa |
| Oceana Share Trust | Empowerment Trust | South Africa |

Only principal trading subsidiaries, joint ventures and the associate company have been included in the above list. Details of all subsidiaries and joint ventures are available upon request from the company secretary. The Group has 16 (2022: 17) wholly-owned subsidiaries and 8 (2022: 15) non-wholly-owned subsidiaries. All subsidiaries and joint ventures are incorporated in South Africa unless otherwise indicated.

¹ Joint venture.

² Associate

³ The trust is funded by capital contributions from Oceana Group Limited and participating South African subsidiary companies.

⁴ Asset held for sale in 2022.

⁵ Acquired by the Group in the current year post sale of CCS.

Shareholder Analysis

As at 30 September 2023

| | Number of shareholders | % | Number of shares | % |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| SHAREHOLDER SPREAD | | | | |
| 1 – 1 000 shares | 5 623 | 81.7 | 732 299 | 0.6 |
| 1 001 – 10 000 shares | 757 | 11.0 | 2 620 938 | 2.0 |
| 10 001 – 100 000 shares | 383 | 5.6 | 13 319 397 | 10.2 |
| 100 001 – 1 000 000 shares | 98 | 1.4 | 32 201 477 | 24.7 |
| 1 000 001 shares and over | 18 | 0.3 | 81 557 693 | 62.5 |
| | 6 879 | 100 | 130 431 804 | 100 |

DISTRIBUTION OF SHAREHOLDERS

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------|------|
| Banks | 74 | 1.0 | 8 361 959 | 6.5 |
| Brokers | 25 | 0.3 | 1 208 374 | 1.0 |
| Close corporations | 30 | 0.4 | 27 648 | – |
| Empowerment | 4 | 0.1 | 33 491 960 | 25.7 |
| Individuals | 5 077 | 73.8 | 3 281 055 | 2.5 |
| Insurance companies | 30 | 0.4 | 1 635 960 | 1.3 |
| Investment companies | 4 | 0.1 | 45 695 | – |
| Mutual funds | 293 | 4.3 | 40 644 006 | 31.2 |
| Nominees and trusts | 603 | 8.8 | 691 136 | 0.5 |
| Other corporate bodies | 75 | 1.1 | 3 548 980 | 2.7 |
| Pension funds | 508 | 7.4 | 26 666 257 | 20.4 |
| Private companies | 148 | 2.2 | 379 552 | 0.3 |
| Public companies | 2 | – | 26 282 | – |
| Sovereign Wealth Fund | 1 | – | 303 495 | 0.2 |
| Treasury shares held by share trusts | 4 | 0.1 | 9 163 032 | 7.0 |
| Treasury shares held by subsidiary | 1 | – | 956 413 | 0.7 |
| | 6 879 | 100 | 130 431 804 | 100 |

SHAREHOLDER TYPE

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------|------|
| Non-public shareholders | 21 | 0.3 | 43 687 912 | 33.5 |
| Directors and employees | 12 | 0.2 | 76 507 | 0.1 |
| Treasury shares held by share trusts | 4 | 0.1 | 9 163 032 | 7.0 |
| Treasury shares held by subsidiary | 1 | – | 956 413 | 0.7 |
| Empowerment | 3 | – | 757 829 | 0.6 |
| Other holdings greater than 10% | 1 | – | 32 734 131 | 25.1 |
| Public shareholders | 6 858 | 99.7 | 86 743 892 | 66.5 |
| | 6 879 | 100 | 130 431 804 | 100 |

SHAREHOLDERS HOLDING 5% OR MORE

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------|------|
| Brimstone Investment Corporation Limited | | | 32 734 131 | 25.1 |
| M and G Investment Managers (Pty) Ltd | | | 14 888 935 | 11.4 |
| Public Investment Corporation (SOC) Limited ¹ | | | 16 569 737 | 12.7 |
| Coronation Fund Managers Limited | | | 10 017 238 | 7.7 |

¹ Includes Government Employees Pension Fund, Compensation Commissioner Pension Fund and Unemployment Insurance Fund

Administration

REGISTERED OFFICE AND BUSINESS ADDRESS

9th Floor, Oceana House
25 Jan Smuts Street
Foreshore, Cape Town, 8001
PO Box 7206, Roggebaai, 8012
Telephone: National 021 410 1400
International: +27 21 410 1400
Facsimile: 021 419 5979
Email: companysecretary@oceana.co.za
Website: www.oceana.co.za

COMPANY REGISTRATION NUMBER

1939/001730/06

JSE/A2X SHARE CODE

OCE

NSX SHARE CODE

OCG

COMPANY ISIN

ZAE000025284

TRANSFER SECRETARIES

JSE Investor Services South Africa Proprietary Limited
13th Floor, 19 Ameshoff Street, Braamfontein
(PO Box 4844, Johannesburg, 2000)

COMPANY SECRETARY

Nicole Morgan (Resigned 30 June 2023)
Jayesh Jaga (Appointed 1 July 2023)

BANKERS

The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited
Investec Bank Limited
Rand Merchant Bank Holdings Limited
BMO Harris Bank N.A.
Nedbank Limited

EXTERNAL AUDITORS

Mazars

INTERNAL AUDITORS

BDO Advisory Services Proprietary Limited

JSE SPONSOR

The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited

NSX SPONSOR

Old Mutual Investment Services (Namibia) Proprietary Limited

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Chief Executive Officer
Neville Brink

Chief Financial Officer
Zaf Mahomed (Appointed 1 February 2023)

Interim Chief Financial Officer
Ralph Buddle (Resigned 31 January 2023)

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Chairperson
Mustaq Brey^{3,4}

Lead independent director
Peter de Beyer^{2,3,4}
Zarina Bassa^{2,4,5} (Resigned 6 April 2023)
Nisaar Pangarker^{1,5}
Lesego Sennelo^{1,2,5}
Nomahlubi Simamane^{1,3,4}
Aboubakar Jakoet^{2,4,5}
Thoko Mokgosi-Mwantembe^{1,3,4}
Peter Golesworthy^{2,4,5}

¹ Social, Ethics and Transformation Committee

² Audit Committee

³ Remuneration Committee

⁴ Corporate Governance and Nominations Committee

⁵ Risk Committee